EMADLANGENI MUNICIPALITY

KZ253



MEDIUM-TERM DRAFT BUDGET

2017/18 TO 2019/20

1. TABLE OF CONTENTS

| NO | SECTION DESCRIPTION | PAGE |
|----|--|------|
| | | |
| | PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET | |
| 1 | Mayors Report | 3 |
| 2 | Resolutions | 5 |
| 3 | Executive Summary | 6 |
| 4 | Annual Budget Tables and Related Charts | 17 |
| | | |
| | PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION | |
| 5 | Overview of annual budget process | 28 |
| 6 | Overview of alignment of annul budget with Integrated Development Plan | 32 |
| 7 | Measurable Performance Objectives and indicators | 34 |
| 8 | Overview of budget related policies | 37 |
| 9 | Overview of budget assumptions | 38 |
| 10 | Overview of budget funding | 40 |
| 11 | Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes | 42 |
| 12 | Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits | 47 |
| 13 | Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flows | 51 |
| 14 | Annual budget and service delivery and budget implementation plans- internal departments | 56 |
| 15 | Contracts having future budgetary implications | 58 |
| 16 | Capital expenditure details | 59 |
| 17 | Legislation compliance status | 62 |
| 18 | Municipal manager's quality certification | 63 |
| | | |
| | ANNEXURE A – TARIFF OF CHARGES | |
| | ANNEXURE B – A1 SCHEDULE | |
| | ANNEXURE C – OTHER SUPPORTING INFORMATION | |
| | ANNEXURE D – BUDGET REALATED POLICIES | |
| | | |

1. MAYOR'S REPORT

Honourable Speaker, Amakhosi oselwa, Deputy Mayor, Councillors, Officials and valuable members of our community. It gives me great pleasure to present to council the 2017/2018 draft budget and the outer subsequent years. The 2017/18 budget has been hard as we are constantly required to do more with less. Our municipality is working hard and is on course in order to comply with Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts (Mscoa) which become effective from 1 July 2017.

As articulated by the Minister of finance in the budget speech 2017, after several years of tentative economic growth, there are signs that a more sustainable recovery might be under way on the global economic outlook. Many countries still face the challenge of ensuring that as growth picks up, its benefits accrue to all in society. The 2008 financial crisis and its aftermath exposed deep fault-lines in the world economy and in the distribution of income. Economic recovery has been slow. We operate within a connected global economic system. South Africa's economic performance is affected by global economic trends. Drought conditions have abated in most of the country. Our municipalities have been called upon in SONA 2017 to support the War on Leaks programme.

In the words of Pope Francis, "Reforming the social structures which perpetuate poverty and the exclusion of the poor first requires a conversion of mind and heart". The GDP growth is expected to increase from 0.5 per cent last year to 1.3 per cent in 2017. But the projected rate of growth is not sufficient to reduce unemployment or impact significantly on poverty and inequality.

Emadlangeni Municipality, like all other Municipalities and the whole country, has no doubt that the continuing of economic downturn in our country, severe drought and high unemployment have conspired to create a very difficult situation for us indeed. The top priority of this budget is to give relief and better service delivery to the people of Emadlangeni Municipality

The Municipality's core business is enhancing service delivery for our communities. Despite the limited resources at the disposal of the municipality this budget seeks to better service delivery. We are aware of the challenges being faced by our people.

As we all know, the Municipality's infrastructure is aging, therefore, it becomes more critical that council is able to balance its finances in such a way that we are able to maintain the infrastructure and assets that we have. To this end the municipality is continuously seeking alternative sources of funds to renew this archaic infrastructure. The homes to the majority of our people lack basic necessities like electricity and running water. It is therefore imperative that this Council puts the foot on the pedal of seeking partnership with other organisations and in pursuit of improving the lives of our people as it is evident from the budget that we cannot do everything on our own with the limited financial resources we have.

The Municipality faces many challenges, chiefly the thin revenue base of the municipality. Despite these hurdles in front of us we are pleased to have put together a balanced budget under the circumstances. As the Council of Emadlangeni Municipality we are committed to improving

efficiency and implementation of sound financial management. In this regard the 2017/18 budget is being funded mainly from Government grants and own revenue.

In conclusion, I would like to thank all the Councillors for their invaluable contributions in this budget, the Acting Municipal Manager, the Heads of Departments and all staff members who made the budget process a success .Honourable Councillors with those few words I have pleasure in placing the 2017/2018 draft capital and operating budget for consideration and approval. It is now time to work smarter, harder and faster in delivering on our core mandate. Your continued support is a testimony and affirmation that we can do better in improving the quality of lives of our communities.

I thank you! Ngiyabonga! Dankie

Councillor L.Y Mhlungu

MAYOR

3. BUDGET RESOLUTIONS

- (a). That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the draft budget of the municipality for the financial year 2017/18; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2018/19 and 2019/20; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations be approved.
- (b) That in terms of section 24(2)(c)(i) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, and sections 74 and 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 as amended, electricity, Refuse removal, Property rates and other Services as set out in Annexure A be approved with effect from 1 July 2017.
- (c) That the Municipality's budget related policies remain unchanged.

4.1. OVERVIEW OF THE MUNICIPALITY

Emadlangeni Municipality is the largest municipality in the Amajuba District in terms of area. It consists of a vast rural in which there are approximately 1400 commercial farms and a low percentage of economic activity. In sharp contrast, Emadlangeni has an exceptionally low population density. Reasons for urban migration are lack of employment opportunities in the rural areas and the decrease in agriculture due to unresolved land claims. The only areas of high population density are found in Utrecht town, the Kingsley and Groenvlei settlements. Educational levels are lower in Emadlangeni than other municipalities in the Amajuba district. The Municipality's beautiful scenery, the Balele Game Park and trout fishing route to the north of the municipality offer potential for tourism activities. The Wakkerstroom wetlands and various battlefield sites in the area further enhance tourism prospects.

The municipality covers an area of 3,539 km², has a population of 36 870 by Community survey 2016 figures and made up of 6 wards. The municipal council is constituted by eleven (11) councillors.

The Emadlangeni municipal area is the least densely populated municipality in the District estimated at 10.1 per square kilometre constitutes 7% of the total population of the Amajuba District Municipality, and 0.35% of the total population within KwaZulu-Natal.

From the 2011 Census figures, Emadlangeni has a young population. This implies that most are in the economically active age group and hence planning is required for more employment opportunities. This is a challenge that needs a strategic approach in light of the general economic dynamics of the district as a whole.

The income breakdown of Emadlangeni further qualifies the fact that there are limited formal employment opportunities in the area. More than 70% of the population earn R1600 or less per month. The number of people with no income has also increased since the 2011 census to reach 41%.

The district as a whole is facing decline in GDP in all sectors. The economy of the district has experienced a change from a dominant manufacturing base to a services base.

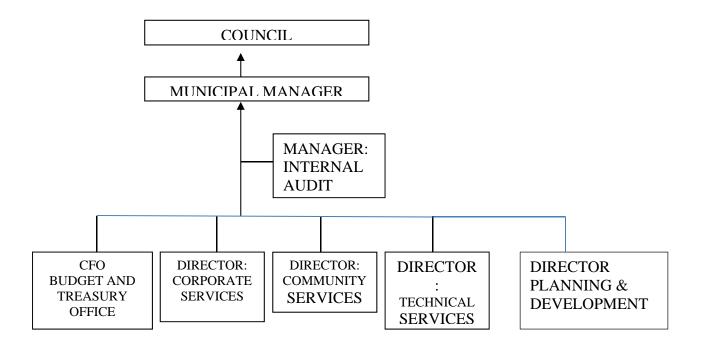
Organisational Structure

The Municipality has a staff compliment of approximately 122 people.

The Emadlangeni Organogram (illustrated below), and as approved by Council, makes provision for a Municipal Manager, Internal Audit, and five Departments each headed by a Director. The five Departments of the municipality are:

- Budget and Treasury
- Corporate Services
- > Technical Services
- Planning & Development
- Community Services

EMADLANGENI MUNICIPALITY: ORGANOGRAM



COUNCIL

| DESIGNATION | INITIALS & SURNAME | POLITICAL PARTY | WARD |
|-------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------|
| Mayor | LY Mhlungu | ANC | 5 |
| Councillor | N Ndlovu | ANC | 2 |
| Councillor | ZH Madi | ANC | 4 |
| Councillor | VC Ndlovu | ANC | 3 |
| Councillor | TS Buthelezi | ANC | 6 |
| Councillor | NA Madida | ANC | 1 |
| Councillor | HM Mthethwa | IFP | PR |
| Councillor | FGS Smook | DA | PR |
| Councillor | F Mlambo | EEF | PR |
| Councillor | MJ Mthethwa | IFP | PR |
| Councillor | MM Booysen | IFP | PR |

| DESIGNATION | SURNAME & INITIALS |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Acting Municipal Manager | Advocate Sibisi NN |
| Director Community Services | Sithebe ZE |
| Acting Chief Financial Officer | Mtusva W |
| Acting Director Corporate Services | Mthethwa TO |
| Director Planning & Development | Mtshali SF |
| Director Technical Services | Vacant |

4.3 MEDIUM TERM BUDGET 2017/18 TO 2019/20

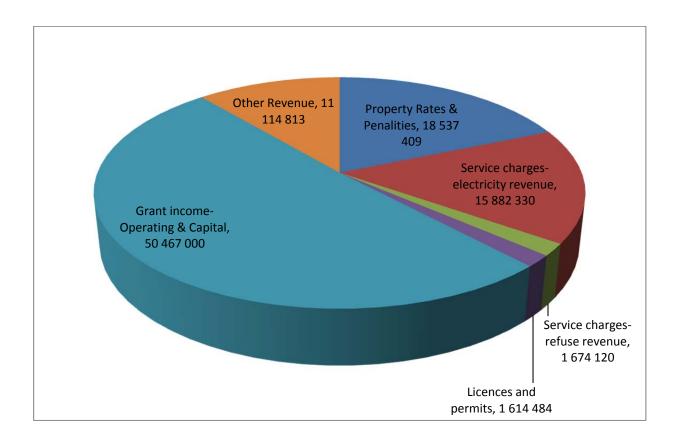
INTRODUCTION

The purpose of the 2017/18 medium-term budget is to comply with the Municipal Finance Management Act (No.56 of 2003) and is a financial plan to enable the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP which informs the Emadlangeni Municipality's five-year programme and community/stakeholder inputs.

The tabling of the 2017/2018 budget is a statement of our commitment to the people of Emadlangeni, proposing a total budget of R 99 290 155, comprising R 79 473511 operational and R 19 743 780 capital expenditure budget. The 2017-2018 multi-term budget posed many stumbling blocks which had to be addressed and accommodated by the limited financial and other resources, not least of which is the stagnant economic growth, weakened local currency and uncertainty going forward.

The budget has been prepared in terms of guidelines as contained in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars and Budget Format and Reporting Regulations. The tabling of draft budget was as a journey towards consultation processes with communities throughout the municipal area and all other relevant stakeholders. All comments and inputs obtained through this process will be placed before Council for consideration.

Revenue by Source:



4.3.1 OPERATING BUDGET

4.3.1.1 Revenue

Revenue generally increased by varying percentage from the full year forecast for the 2017/2018 financial. The proposed tariff increases and other allocations as indicated below:

- In line with NERSA approved electricity increase guidelines for, electricity will go up by 7.6%.
- Property rates proposed hike is 6.4%
- Refuse is proposed to go up by 6.4%
- Other tariffs have been increased in line with market conditions particularly the Game and Recreation Park tariffs.

Property rates revenue is expected to increase by 6.4 % from the 2016/2017 full year forecast to R15.568m. The property rates bandage is expected to increase by 6.4%, the additional 1% increase in property rates revenue is expected to come from additions in property values during the year which are captured in the supplementary valuation roll.

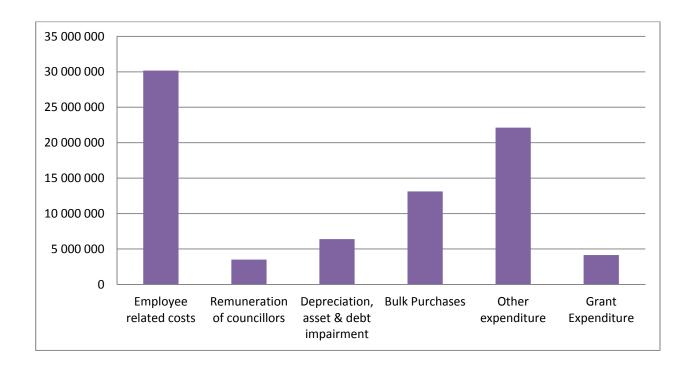
Electricity revenue is expected to increase by 7.6% from the 2016/2017 full year forecast to R15,882 million, a mere passing on of the Eskom anticipated electricity increase in tariffs in light of the well documented challenges facing the power utility. Due to the limited revenue sources the municipality is unable to absorb the whole cost as a result of the increase hence the passing on of the cost to the consumers.

Refuse removal is expected to generate about R1.674 million to the operating revenue, representing an increase of R96 798 from the 2016/2017 full year forecast. Refuse tariffs will increase by 6.4%, an increase of R4.12 in rand value.

Total grant allocations to fund operating budget are expected to be R29.0 million. The expected equitable share allocation from National Government increased by R 1.8 million (7.7%) to R25.391 million. Break down of the grant allocations is detailed below:

| Grant | Allocation 2016/17 | Budget | Year |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|------|
| | | 2017/18 | |
| Equitable Share | R23 572 000 | R 25 391 000 | |
| FMG | R1 825 000 | R 1 900 000 | |
| Provincialisation | R559 000 | R 583 000 | |
| of Libraries | | | |
| Community | R179 000 | R 188 000 | |
| Library Service | | | |
| EPWP Grant | R1 284 000 | R 1000 000 | |
| | | | |
| Total | R 27 419 000 | R 29 062 000 | |

Expenditure by Type:



4.3.1.2 Employee Related Costs: R30.183 million (38% Total Expenditure)

Employee Related Costs are expected to increase by 7% in line with the Collective Agreement on Wages and Salaries signed by the Local Government National Bargaining Council which set the salaries increases for 2017/18 financial year at average CPI (Feb 2016- Jan 2017) plus 1 per cent.

Employee related cost budget will increase from 2016/2017 full year forecast by 38% to R 30.183 million. The 38% is partly explained by the 7% expected salary increase. The remainder of the increase is attributed to vacant positions expected to be filled in the 2017/18 financial year. The municipality has revised the organogram to comply with Cogta's recommended employees structure and this resulted to new additional posts being budgeted and filled in 2016/17.

Key positions notably Director Technical Services and Director Community Services were not filled in the first half of 2016/17 year due to the failure to attract the required candidates. In view of the challenges of attracting talent to our rural municipality, council made a resolution to approach relevant professional bodies like Auditor General (for finance), Engineering Bodies (Technical Staff) and other relevant professional bodies in recruitment processes. This has yielded positive results to date some positions have been filled and others are in final stages of recruitment as a result of the new approach. Therefore, most of the vacant positions for senior managers including Director Community Services and Director Technical Services, are expected to be finalised before the new financial year. In light of all the above Employee costs are budgeted to increase by 38 % from 2016/17 financial year.

Councillor remuneration is budgeted at R3.5 million for 2017/2018 financial year. Councillors remuneration has been budgeted to increase by 6.5% from the 2016/2017 forecast. This is largely due to the fact that the Councillors remuneration were increased from grade 1 to grade 2 municipality. The summary of the budgeted Councillors' allowances is reflected in tables SA22 and SA23 hereto.

4.3.1.3 Other Expenditure: R18.731 million (24% of Total Expenditure)

Other expenditure breakdown is provided in table SA1 of the budget:

Notably, significant amounts are for , Repairs and Maintenance, Legal costs, Licenses and IT agreements, Salga annual subscriptions, Security Services, External Audit fees, Insurance fees, Town and regional planning and. Furthermore, in resonance with National Treasury the municipality's infrastructure is aging and more and more is required in repairs and maintenance. The municipality is facing pending court cases, consequently the significant legal costs.

Security has significantly increased from the previous years as the municipality has beefed up security measures on municipal premises to safeguard municipal assets in light of the break ins and theft at municipal properties and also is proving security services for the Mayor.

4.3.1.4 Bulk Purchases: R13.1 million (17% of Total Expenditure)

The budget for Electricity increased by 7.6 % from the 2016/2017 full year forecast in line with the published guidelines on municipal electricity by the regulator.

4.3.1.5 Depreciation and Asset Impairment: R4.7million (6% of Total Expenditure)

The 2017/18 depreciation and asset impairment budget increased to R4.7million is an increase of 6% from the full year forecast for 2016/17 year.

The bulk of the additions for the year are infrastructure assets depreciated between 20-30 years. In addition, some assets are expected to be fully depreciated during 2017/2018 and coming years. Therefore, depreciation and asset impairment increased by 5% from the audited income for 2015/16. As assets are becoming fully depreciated asset impairment and depreciation is not expected to be as high as prior periods despite the additions.

4.3.1.6 Debt Impairment: R1.6 million (2% of Total Expenditure)

The 2017/18 debt impairment budget increased by 59% from the audited outcome for 2016/2017 financial year and by 6% from the current year's full forecast. Based on previous years, profile of our debtors and the expected discounted cash flows from debtors between 40% and 50% of Emadlangeni debtors book is impaired. Therefore, the increase for the current year is reasonable as it will take the debt impairment balance to the expected range between alluded in the preceding discussion.

4.3.1.7 Grant Expenditure: R4.1 million (5% of Total Expenditure)

Grant expenditure has also increased by 8% from the 2016/17 full year forecast in consideration of the National Budget allocations for the 2017/18 financial year.

4.3.1.8 Contracted Services R3.2 million (4% of Total Expenditure)

Contracted services are expected to increase from the full year forecast for 2016/17 by 9%. The increase in contracted services is largely influenced by the MSCOA project, and the costs for valuation roll.

4.3.1.8 Total Operating Expenditure R79.4 million

Total expenditure for the 2017/18 financial year is estimated at R79 473 511. This represents an increase of 3% from 2016/17 budget and a 15% increase from the 2016/17 audited outcome. The increase is attributed to reasons mentioned in the preceding paragraphs. The municipality's total operational grants allocation increased by 5.9% hence the increase in operational expenditure as well.

4.3.2 <u>CAPITAL BUDGET: R19.7 MILLION</u>

4.3.2.1 Funding Sources

The total capital budget amounts to R 19 743 780 which will be funded as follows:

| FUNDING SOURCE | AMOUNT® | % |
|------------------------------|------------|------|
| National & Provincial Grants | 18 423 780 | 93% |
| Own revenue | 1 320 000 | 7% |
| | | |
| Total Funding | 19 743 780 | 100% |

4.3.2.2 Capital Summary

The summary of major capital budget is as follows:

| PROJECT | AMOUNT |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| | R (Million) |
| Rural Electrification | R 12 M |
| | |
| MIG projects | R 9.4 M |
| | |
| | |

4.3.3. CHALLENGES FACED IN PREPARING 2017/2018 BUDGET

4.3.3.1 Operating Budget

- Filling of all critical vacant positions as per organogram
- ➤ Insufficient provision for maintenance in view of the aging infrastructure and other assets.
- ➤ Draft budget 2017/18 had to comply with MSCOA classification framework
- > Some of the tariffs were not increased in light of affordability.

4.3.4 ALIGNMENT WITH NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL PRIORITIES

The Emadlangeni Municipality's IDP and Medium-term budget is compelled to align with national and provincial initiatives to enhance optimal congruence with government. The Municipality is of the opinion that that this budget is prepared to give effect to the priorities and support long-term sustained growth and development in line with National and Provincial objectives.

Legal requirements

In terms of Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act of 200 all municipalities are required to develop and adopt an Integrated Development Plan. The ELM IDP was initially developed and approved in 2002 and subsequent annual reviews of the IDP have since be done as required in terms of the Section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act together with the provisions of Section of 53(1) of the MFMA 56 of 2003.

Alignment of the IDP and the budget continues to pose a challenge to the municipality however the municipality continues to strive to achieve this alignment in an effort to ensure that the strategic objectives as articulated in the development plan are adequately addressed. This is given the fact that the IDP comprises one of major tools which are aimed at ensuring that the local government full fills its developmental role. The implementation of MSCOA from 1 July 2017 will assist to ensure that the alignment of IDP and budget is achieved.

Alignment approach

The review process is guided by the process plan which was reviewed, considered and adopted by Council and later submitted to the IDP Representative Forum for inputs. An extensive community and stakeholder consultation was undertaken to consider the review and inputs into the existing IDP. The processes of reviewing the IDP seeks to amongst other things review and reconsider the strategic objectives and revision of priorities and to incorporate any possible funding of projects to meet the strategic objectives which may have become available during the year. The review process also seeks to incorporate any recommendations from COGTA which serve to ensure that the 6 broad National Priorities are adequately met.

- Municipal Institutional Transformation
- Local Economic Development
- Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Investment
- Financial Viability and Financial Management
- Good Governance and Community Participation
- Spatial Development Framework

In an attempt to comply with the Municipal systems Act and Municipal Financial Management Act (2003), ELM's budget has to a large degree been informed and aligned to the IDP objectives more so the service delivery & infrastructure requirements, institutional transformation, Good Governance and the financial viability & financial management aspect of the IDP objectives. Both the capital and operating budget have been allocated in a manner which ensures the achievement of the recently mentioned objectives. The ELM will continue to prioritize the strategic objectives of the IDP more so the income generating investment infrastructure and at the same time not compromising in addressing the service delivery infrastructure backlogs. This will be done by gradually refraining from departmental capital budgeting to prioritizing income generating assets and infrastructure.

The 2017/18 medium term budget sought to address some of the identified priorities.

5. BUDGET TABLES AND RELATED CHARTS

As per A1 Budget Schedule (Annexure B)

KZN253 eMadlangeni - Table A1 Budget Summary

| KZNZ55 eMadiangem - Table AT Budget | ngeni - Table A1 Budget Summary 2017/18 Medium Term R | | | | | | | | | OVODUO 0 | |
|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--|
| Description | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | Current Ye | ear 2016/17 | | | Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | | Budget Year | |
| R thousands | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2017/18 | +1 2018/19 | +2 2019/20 | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 12 723 | 13 184 | 14 316 | 15 032 | 15 032 | 15 032 | 15 032 | 15 569 | 16 130 | 16 713 | |
| Service charges | 12 934 | 13 340 | 15 835 | 16 338 | 16 338 | 16 338 | 16 338 | 17 538 | 18 848 | 20 258 | |
| Investment revenue | 1 293 | 1 293 | 1 480 | 1 554 | 1 354 | 1 354 | 1 354 | 1 587 | 1 680 | 1 778 | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 20 668 | 23 783 | 28 639 | 28 376 | 27 419 | 27 419 | 27 419 | 29 062 | 30 087 | 31 471 | |
| Other own revenue | 4 192 | 3 244 | 9 563 | 13 735 | 11 421 | 11 421 | 11 421 | 14 111 | 14 944 | 15 811 | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers | 51 810 | 54 845 | 69 833 | 75 035 | 71 564 | 71 564 | 71 564 | 77 867 | 81 689 | 86 030 | |
| and contributions) | 47.044 | | 00 554 | 00.050 | 00.004 | 00.004 | 00.004 | 20.402 | 24.057 | 35 660 | |
| Employ ee costs Remuneration of councillors | 17 044 1 744 | 18 240 1 854 | 20 554 1 920 | 26 659 3 013 | 26 391 3 286 | 26 391 3 286 | 26 391 3 286 | 30 183 3 500 | 31 957 3 707 | 33 660 3 922 | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 5 761 | 6 190 | 6 163 | 5 808 | 4 514 | 4 514 | 4 514 | 4 789 | 5 072 | 5 366 | |
| Finance charges | 103 | 98 | 101 | 101 | 101 | 101 | 101 | 107 | 113 | 120 | |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 8 321 | 11 021 | 11 310 | 12 199 | 12 199 | 12 199 | 12 199 | 13 126 | 14 123 | 15 197 | |
| Transfers and grants | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | |
| Other ex penditure | 18 948 | 17 145 | 31 210 | 25 555 | 30 543 | 30 543 | 30 543 | 27 767 | 26 747 | 28 071 | |
| Total Expenditure | 51 921 | 54 547 | 71 258 | 73 335 | 77 033 | 77 033 | 77 033 | 79 474 | 81 719 | 86 336 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (111) | 297 | (1 425) | 1 700 | (5 469) | (5 469) | (5 469) | (1 606) | (30) | (306) | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc | | 14 398 | 19 183 | 26 913 | 26 913 | 26 913 | 26 913 | 21 423 | 19 667 | 24 987 | |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | 7 498 | 14 696 | 17 758 | 28 613 | 21 444 | 21 444 | 21 444 | 19 817 | 19 637 | 24 681 | |
| contributions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 7 498 | 14 696 | 17 758 | 28 613 | 21 444 | 21 444 | 21 444 | 19 817 | 19 637 | 24 681 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 15 131 | 21 120 | 20 593 | 25 222 | 27 396 | 27 396 | 27 396 | 19 744 | 19 564 | 24 659 | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 13 814 | 9 236 | 15 446 | 24 322 | 24 272 | 24 272 | 24 272 | 18 424 | 16 914 | 21 489 | |
| Public contributions & donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | |
| Borrowing | 1 210 | 11 004 | - - 140 | - 000 | 2 105 | 2 105 | 2 105 | 1 200 | 2 650 | 2 170 | |
| Internally generated funds Total sources of capital funds | 1 318 15 131 | 11 884 21 120 | 5 148 20 593 | 900 25 222 | 3 125 27 396 | 3 125 27 396 | 3 125 27 396 | 1 320 19 744 | 2 650 19 564 | 3 170 24 659 | |
| · | 10 131 | 21 120 | 20 593 | 25 222 | 21 390 | 21 390 | 27 390 | 19 /44 | 19 304 | 24 009 | |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 34 804 | 40 795 | 38 794 | 54 101 | 45 222 | 45 222 | 45 222 | 48 402 | 53 831 | 63 706 | |
| Total non current assets Total current liabilities | 101 738 12 426 | 117 677 12 470 | 138 299 22 987 | 152 001 8 197 | 162 613 8 197 | 162 168 8 197 | 162 168 8 197 | 176 996 8 970 | 191 293 9 263 | 210 329 9 936 | |
| Total non current liabilities | 8 029 | 8 313 | 8 709 | 10 684 | 10 702 | 10 702 | 10 702 | 11 204 | 11 731 | 12 293 | |
| Community wealth/Equity | 116 086 | 137 690 | 145 397 | 187 222 | 188 935 | 188 490 | 188 490 | 205 225 | 224 129 | 251 806 | |
| | 110 000 | 107 000 | 110 007 | 107 222 | 100 000 | 100 100 | 100 100 | 200 220 | 221120 | 201 000 | |
| Cash flows | 15 517 | 10.007 | 22 045 | 26 026 | 27 474 | 07 474 | 07 474 | 26 244 | 26.412 | 31 849 | |
| Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing | 15 517 (16 659) | 12 087 (14 216) | 23 815 (22 225) | 36 836 (25 222) | 27 474 (27 396) | 27 474 (27 396) | 27 474 (27 396) | 26 214 (19 744) | 26 412 (19 564) | (24 659) | |
| Net cash from (used) financing | (41) | 29 | (51) | (52) | (52) | (52) | (52) | (19 744) | (52) | (52) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 4 506 | 25 924 | 27 463 | 33 748 | 21 053 | 21 053 | 21 053 | 27 471 | 34 267 | 41 405 | |
| , , | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation Cash and investments available | 25 924 | 27 763 | 21 328 | 30 232 | 21 353 | 21 353 | 21 353 | 27 771 | 24 814 | 25 874 | |
| Application of cash and investments | 25 924 | (808) | 2 275 | (17 532) | (17 532) | (17 532) | (17 532) | | (21 990) | | |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | 23 148 | 28 571 | 19 053 | 47 764 | 38 885 | 38 885 | 38 885 | 41 526 | 46 804 | 56 156 | |
| | 23 170 | 20 0/ 1 | 15 055 | -11 104 | 30 003 | 30 003 | 30 003 | 71 020 | 10 004 | 30 130 | |
| Asset management | 15 104 | 04 000 | 20.000 | 05 000 | 27 200 | 07 200 | 40.744 | 10 744 | 10 504 | 04.050 | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) Depreciation | 15 131 5 631 | 21 228 6 059 | 20 093 5 961 | 25 222 5 808 | 27 396 4 560 | 27 396 4 493 | 19 744 4 030 | 19 744 4 030 | 19 564 4 667 | 24 659 6 227 | |
| Renewal of Existing Assets | 0 001 | 0 009 | 2 066 | 8 913 | 9 813 | 9 813 | 9 813 | 9 454 | 9 730 | 10 715 | |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 1 826 | 1 793 | 5 686 | 5 414 | 3 259 | 3 259 | 2 729 | 2 729 | 2 890 | 2 888 | |
| · | 1 020 | 1,700 | 0 000 | 0 117 | 0 200 | 0 200 | 2,20 | 2 123 | 2 000 | 2 000 | |
| Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided | | | | 662 | 662 | 660 | 720 | 700 | 762 | 807 | |
| · · · | 2 493 | 2 786 | 2 920 | 3 066 | 3 066 | 662 3 066 | 3 253 | 720 3 253 | 762 3 444 | 3 644 | |
| Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level | 2 493 | 2 786 | 2 920 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 233 | 3 233 | 3 444 | 3 044 | |
| Water: | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Sanitation/sew erage: | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Energy: | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | |
| Refuse: | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | |
| | | | | | | | | ı | | | |

| KZN253 eMadlangeni - Table A2 Budget | ed Fi | nancial Perfo | rmance (rev | enue and exp | penditure by | functional o | lassification | 1) | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | C | rrent Year 2016 | /17 | 2017/18 N | Medium Term F | Revenue & |
| Functional Classification Description | Rei | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cui | rrent Year 2016 | /1/ | Expe | enditure Frame | ework |
| | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R thousand | 1 | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2017/18 | +1 2018/19 | +2 2019/20 |
| Revenue - Functional | + | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Dauget | Dauget | Torccast | 2017/10 | 11 2010/17 | 12 201 //20 |
| Governance and administration | | 52 274 | 60 224 | 69 787 | 78 871 | 76 164 | 76 164 | 51 720 | 54 789 | 57 265 |
| Executive and council | | 15 625 | 17 467 | 21 017 | 23 572 | 23 572 | 23 572 | 25 391 | 27 122 | 28 210 |
| Finance and administration | | 36 649 | 42 757 | 48 770 | 55 299 | 52 592 | 52 592 | 26 329 | 27 667 | 29 055 |
| Internal audit | | - 00 043 | 42 101 _ | 40 170 | 55 255 | 32 332 _ | JZ JJZ | 20 023 | 27 007 | 25 055 |
| Community and public safety | | 1 715 | 1 741 | 2 594 | 2 775 | 2 879 | 2 879 | 4 325 | 4 574 | 4 828 |
| Community and social services | | 572 | 580 | 937 | 983 | 987 | 987 | 1 818 | 1 919 | 2 019 |
| Sport and recreation | | - | _ | 307 | _ | 307 | _ | _ | 1313 | 2015 |
| Public safety | | 1 143 | 1 161 | 1 657 | 1 792 | 1 892 | 1 892 | 2 507 | 2 655 | 2 809 |
| Housing | | 1 143 | - | 1 057 | 1 132 | 1 092 | 1 092 | 2 307 | 2 000 | 2 009 |
| Health | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Economic and environmental services | | 57 | 84 | 352 | 369 | 376 | 376 | 22 822 | 20 089 | 25 434 |
| Planning and development | | - | - | 332 | 307 | 3/0 | 370 | 1 330 | 349 | 370 |
| Road transport | | 57 | 84 | 352 | 369 | 376 | 376 | 21 492 | 19 740 | 25 064 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | 352 | 309 | 370 | 370 | 21 432 | 19 740 | 25 004 |
| Trading services | | 12 934 | 13 340 | 15 401 | 16 544 | 16 569 | 16 569 | 17 783 | 19 108 | 20 532 |
| _ | | 11 650 | 11 995 | 13 890 | 14 957 | 14 982 | 14 982 | 16 127 | 17 361 | 18 689 |
| Energy sources | | 11 030 | 11 333 | 13 090 | 14 957 | 14 302 | 14 302 | 10 127 | 17 301 | 10 009 |
| Water management | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Waste water management | | | | 4 544 | 4 507 | 4 507 | | | 1 | 1 040 |
| Waste management | 4 | 1 284 | 1 346 | 1 511 | 1 587 | 1 587 | 1 587 | 1 656 | 1 747 | 1 843 |
| Other Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 598 67 578 | 837 76 226 | 2 917 91 051 | 3 388 101 948 | 2 488 98 477 | 2 488 98 477 | 2 640 99 290 | 2 796 101 356 | 2 958 111 017 |
| | 1- | 07 370 | 70 220 | 71 031 | 101 740 | 70 477 | 70 477 | 77 270 | 101 330 | 111 017 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | l | |
| Governance and administration | | 31 880 | 32 726 | 37 477 | 36 417 | 40 024 | 40 024 | 38 142 | 38 807 | 41 024 |
| Executive and council | | 7 436 | 10 249 | 10 477 | 9 026 | 11 651 | 11 651 | 9 452 | 10 038 | 10 621 |
| Finance and administration | | 24 444 | 22 476 | 27 000 | 27 391 | 28 373 | 28 373 | 28 230 | 28 209 | 29 811 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | 460 | 560 | 592 |
| Community and public safety | | 5 950 | 6 394 | 10 564 | 11 328 | 10 484 | 10 484 | 12 714 | 13 458 | 14 227 |
| Community and social services | | 1 866 | 2 411 | 5 582 | 6 004 | 4 774 | 4 774 | 5 985 | 6 332 | 6 688 |
| Sport and recreation | | 2 042 | 2 150 | 2 119 | 2 187 | 2 388 | 2 388 | 2 278 | 2 412 | 2 552 |
| Public safety | | 2 042 | 1 833 | 2 862 | 3 137 | 3 321 | 3 321 | 4 451 | 4 714 | 4 987 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Health | | - [| - | - | - [| - | _ | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 2 499 | 2 379 | 7 362 | 8 118 | 8 773 | 8 773 | 9 611 | 9 104 | 9 450 |
| Planning and development | | - | 91 | 3 189 | 3 186 | 4 238 | 4 238 | 4 775 | 3 997 | 4 229 |
| Road transport | | 2 499 | 2 288 | 4 173 | 4 932 | 4 534 | 4 534 | 4 837 | 5 107 | 5 221 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 10 363 | 11 545 | 14 165 | 15 222 | 15 309 | 15 309 | 16 256 | 17 438 | 18 704 |
| Energy sources | | 10 103 | 11 339 | 13 537 | 14 276 | 14 585 | 14 585 | 15 324 | 16 451 | 17 659 |
| Water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Waste management | | 260 | 206 | 628 | 946 | 724 | 724 | 932 | 987 | 1 044 |
| Other | 4 | 1 599 | 1 520 | 1 758 | 2 249 | 2 443 | 2 443 | 2 750 | 2 912 | 2 931 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 52 291 | 54 563 | 71 326 | 73 335 | 77 033 | 77 033 | 79 474 | 81 719 | 86 336 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | 15 287 | 21 663 | 19 725 | 28 613 | 21 444 | 21 444 | 19 817 | 19 637 | 24 681 |

| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2013/14 | | | | | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | |
|---|-------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|----------------|--|--|--|
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Yea | | | |
| Revenue - Functional | \pm | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2017/18 | +1 2018/19 | +2 2019/20 | | | |
| Municipal governance and administration Ex ecutive and council | F | 52 274 15 625 | 60 224 17 467 | 69 787 21 017 | 78 8/1 23 572 23 572 | 76 164 23 572 23 572 | 76 164 23 572 23 572 | 51 720 25 391 25 301 | 54 789 27 122 27 122 | 57 26 28 21 | | | |
| Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | | 15 625 | 17 467 | 21 017 | 23 572 | 23 572 | 23 572 | 25 391 - | 27 122 | 28 21 | | | |
| Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support | | 36 649 | 42 757 | 48 770 | 55 299 - | 52 592 | 52 592 | 26 329 | 27 667 | 29 05 | | | |
| Asset Management Budget and Treasury Office | | - 36 648 | - 42 755 | - 48 767 | - 55 296 | 52 589 | 52 589 | 26 329 | 27 667 | 29 05 | | | |
| Finance Fleet Management | | = = | - | = | - | - | = | | - | _ | | | |
| Human Resources Information Technology | | 1 - | 1 - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | | |
| Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | _ | | | |
| Property Services Risk Management | | | - | - | _ | _ | - | | _ | _ | | | |
| Security Services Supply Chain Management | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Valuation Service Internal audit | H | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | | |
| Governance Function Community and public safety | - | 1 715 | 1 741 | 2 594 | 2 775 | 2 879 | 2 879 | 4 325 | 4 574 | 4 82 | | | |
| Community and social services Aged Care | | 572 - | 580 | 937 | 983 | 987 | 987 | 1 818 | 1 919 | 2 01 | | | |
| Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases | | | - | - | | | - | | _ | - | | | |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities | | 48 - | 27 | 53 - | 56 - | 56 - | 56 - | 59 - | 62 | 6 | | | |
| Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection | | 518 - | 548 _ | 879 | 923 | 923 | 923 | 979 | 1 037 | 1 09 | | | |
| Cultural Matters Disaster Management | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Education | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion | | | - | - | - | - | - | | _ | | | | |
| Language Policy Libraries and Archives | | - 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 780 | 820 | 85 | | | |
| Literacy Programmes Media Services | | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | | | | |
| Museums and Art Galleries Population Development | | | - | - | _ | - | - | | _ | | | | |
| Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres | | | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | | | | |
| Zoo's Sport and recreation | H | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering | | | | | _ | | | | _ | | | | |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries) Recreational Facilities | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums | | 1 143 | 1 161 | - | 1 792 | 1 892 | 1 892 | 2 507 | - | 2 80 | | | |
| Public safety Civil Defence | | 1 143 | 1 161 | 1 657 | 1 /92 | 1 892 | 1 892 | 2 507 | 2 655 - | 2 80 | | | |
| Cleansing Control of Public Nuisances | | | _ | | 1 | | | _ | _ | | | | |
| Fencing and Fences Fire Fighting and Protection | | | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | | | | |
| Licensing and Control of Animals Housing | H | 1 143 | 1 161 | 1 657 | 1 792 | 1 892 | 1 892 | 2 507 | 2 655 | 2 80 | | | |
| Housing Informal Settlements | | | | | | | 1 1 | | _ | | | | |
| Health Ambulance | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Health Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Laboratory Services Food Control | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | | | |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Vector Control | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | | | |
| Chemical Safety Economic and environmental services | H | - 57 | - 84 | 352 | 369 | 376 | 376 | 22 822 | 20 089 | 25 43 | | | |
| Planning and development Billboards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 330 | 349 | 37 | | | |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Central City Improvement District | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | | | | |
| Development Facilitation Economic Development/Planning | | - 1 | - | - | _ | - | - | - 1 004 | - 4 | - | | | |
| Regional Planning and Development | | - | - 1 | - | | - | - | 326 | 345 | 36 | | | |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Provincial Planning Support to Local Municipalities | | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | | _ | | | | |
| Road transport Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control | | - 57 | 84 | 352 | 369 - | 376 | 376 | 21 492 | 19 740 | 25 06 | | | |
| Pounds Public Transport | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | | | |
| Road and Traffic Regulation Roads | | - 57 | - 84 | - 352 | - 369 | - 376 | - 376 | 21 492 | - 19 740 | 25 06 | | | |
| Taxi Ranks Environmental protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Biodiversity and Landscape Coastal Protection | | - | - | _ | | - | - | | - | | | | |
| Coastal Protection Indigenous Forests Nature Conservation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Pollution Control | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | | | |
| Soil Conservation Trading services | E | 12 934 | 13 340 | 15 401 | 16 544 | 16'569 | 16 569 | 1/ 783 | 19 108 | 20 53 | | | |
| Energy sources Electricity | | 11 650 11 650 | 11 995 11 995 | 13 890 13 890 | 14 957 14 957 | 14 982 14 982 | 14 982 14 982 | 16 127 16 127 | 17 361 17 361 | 18 6 18 6 | | | |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems Nonelectric Energy | | | - | - | _ | _ | - | | _ | | | | |
| Water management Water Treatment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Water Distribution Water Storage | | | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| Waste water management | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Public Toilets Sewerage | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Waste management Recycling | | 1 284 | 1 346 | 1511 | 1 587 | 1'587 | 1 587 | 1 656 | 1 747 | 1 84 | | | |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) Solid Waste Removal | | 1 284 | 1 346 | - 1 511 | - 1 587 | - 1 587 | 1 587 | 1 656 | - 1 747 | 1 84 | | | |
| Street Cleaning Other | F | - 598 | 837 | - 2 917 | 3 388 | 2 488 | 2 488 | 2 640 | 2 796 | 2 95 | | | |
| Abattoirs Air Transport | | | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | | | | |
| Foresty Licensing and Regulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Markels Tourism | | - - 598 | - 837 | - 2 917 | 3 388 | - 2 488 | - 2 488 | 2 640 | - 2 796 | 2 95 | | | |
| otal Revenue - Functional | 2 | 67 578 | 76 226 | 91 051 | 101 948 | 98 477 | 98 477 | 99 290 | 101 356 | 111 01 | | | |
| प्रमुख्या Municipality | - | 31 880 | 2017/ | 18 to 2 | 019/20 | Medii 40 024 | ım-terr 40 024 | n <u>Draf</u> | Budge | 41 02 | | | |
| Executive and council Mayor and Council | F | 7 436 5 847 | 10 249 8 514 | 10 477 8 337 | 9 026 6 016 | 11 651 7 914 | 11 651 7 914 | 9 452 5 031 | 10 038 5 328 | 10 62 5 63 | | | |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Finance and administration | | 1 589 | 1 735 22 476 | 2 140 27 000 | 3 010 27 391 | 3 737 28 373 | 3 737 28 373 | 4 421 28 230 | 4 710 28 209 | 4 98 29 81 | | | |
| Administrative and Corporate Support | | 24 444 | | 27 000 | 2/ 391 | 8 373 | 8 373 | 2 998 | 3 175 | 3 35 | | | |
| Asset Management | | 20 827 | - 17 781 | 20 713 | 20 579 | 19 960 | 19 960 | 610 16 570 | 511 17 683 | 54 18 84 | | | |
| Budget and Treasury Office Finance | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 1 | O | |
|---|---|--|
| L | フ | |
| | | |

K7N253 eMadlangeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cur | rent Year 2016 | /17 | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
|--|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------|
| | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | · · | Budget Year | |
| R thousand | | | | | | Adjusted | | | | |
| D | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2017/18 | +1 2018/19 | +2 2019/20 |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | 50.074 | 00.004 | 00 707 | 70.074 | 70.404 | 70.404 | 54 7 00 | -, | |
| Vote 1 - Governance and Administration | | 52 274 | 60 224 | 69 787 | 78 871 | 76 164 | 76 164 | 51 720 | 54 789 | 57 265 |
| Vote 2 - Community and Public Safety | | 1 715 | 1 741 | 2 594 | 2 775 | 2 879 | 2 879 | 4 325 | 4 574 | 4 828 |
| Vote 3 - Economic and Environmental Services | | 57 | 84 | 352 | 369 | 376 | 376 | 22 822 | 20 089 | 25 434 |
| Vote 4 - Trading Services | | 12 934 | 13 340 | 15 401 | 16 544 | 16 569 | 16 569 | 17 783 | 19 108 | 20 532 |
| Vote 5 - Other. | | 598 | 837 | 2 917 | 3 388 | 2 488 | 2 488 | 2 640 | 2 796 | 2 958 |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6] | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 67 578 | 76 226 | 91 051 | 101 948 | 98 477 | 98 477 | 99 290 | 101 356 | 111 017 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Gov ernance and Administration | | 31 950 | 32 726 | 37 477 | 36 417 | 40 025 | 40 025 | 38 142 | 38 807 | 41 024 |
| Vote 2 - Community and Public Safety | | 5 880 | 6 394 | 10 564 | 11 328 | 10 484 | 10 484 | 12 714 | 13 458 | 14 227 |
| Vote 3 - Economic and Environmental Services | | 2 499 | 2 379 | 7 362 | 8 118 | 8 773 | 8 773 | 9 611 | 9 104 | 9 450 |
| Vote 4 - Trading Services | | 10 363 | 11 545 | 14 165 | 15 222 | 15 309 | 15 309 | 16 256 | 17 438 | 18 704 |
| Vote 5 - Other. | | 1 599 | 1 520 | 1 758 | 2 249 | 2 443 | 2 443 | 2 750 | 2 912 | 2 931 |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6] | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | _ [| _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 52 291 | 54 563 | 71 326 | 73 335 | 77 033 | 77 033 | 79 474 | 81 719 | 86 336 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | 15 287 | 21 663 | 19 725 | 28 613 | 21 444 | 21 444 | 19 817 | 19 637 | 24 681 |

| KZN253 eMadlangeni - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | Current Ye | ear 2016/17 | | | edium Term R nditure Frame | |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| | Ĺ | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2017/18 | +1 2018/19 | +2 2019/20 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 12 723 | 13 184 | 14 316 | 15 032 | 15 032 | 15 032 | 15 032 | 15 569 | 16 130 | 16 713 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 11 650 | 11 995 | 14 324 | 14 751 | 14 751 | 14 751 | 14 751 | 15 882 | 17 101 | 18 414 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 1 284 | 1 346 | 1 511 | 1 587 | 1 587 | 1 587 | 1 587 | 1 656 | 1 747 | 1 843 |
| Service charges - other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 982 | 1 097 | 2 088 | 2 193 | 1 843 | 1 843 | 1 843 | 1 955 | 2 070 | 2 190 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 1 293 | 1 293 | 1 480 | 1 554 | 1 354 | 1 354 | 1 354 | 1 587 | 1 680 | 1 778 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Div idends received | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 57 | 242 | 286 | 3 150 | 3 251 | 3 251 | 3 251 | 3 849 | 4 076 | 4 312 |
| Licences and permits | | 1 097 | 947 | 1 340 | 1 427 | 1 427 | 1 427 | 1 427 | 1 614 | 1 710 | 1 809 |
| Agency services | | 1 007 | 041 | 1 040 | 1 421 | - 1 427 | - 1 427 | 1 721 | - | | - 1 000 |
| * ' | | 20 668 | 23 783 | 28 639 | 28 376 | 27 419 | 27 419 | 27 419 | 29 062 | 30 087 | 31 471 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 2 | 2 056 | 958 | 5 848 | 6 965 | 4 900 | 4 900 | 4 900 | 6 693 | 7 088 | 7 499 |
| Other revenue | 4 | 2 056 | 900 | | 0 900 | | | | | 7 000 | 7 499 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - 51.010 | - 54.045 | - (0.022 | 75.005 | 71.5/4 | 71.5/4 | 71.5/4 | - 77.0/7 | - 01 (00 | - 07.020 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers | | 51 810 | 54 845 | 69 833 | 75 035 | 71 564 | 71 564 | 71 564 | 77 867 | 81 689 | 86 030 |
| and contributions) | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employ ee related costs | 2 | 17 044 | 18 240 | 20 554 | 26 659 | 26 391 | 26 391 | 26 391 | 30 183 | 31 957 | 33 660 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 3 | 1 744 | 1 854 | 1 920 2 301 | 3 013 | 3 286 | 3 286 | 3 286 | 3 500 | 3 707 | 3 922 1 802 |
| Debt impairment | 2 | 2 105 5 761 | 2 176 6 190 | 6 163 | 2 416 5 808 | 1 516 4 514 | 1 516 4 514 | 1 516 4 514 | 1 608 4 789 | 1 703 5 072 | 5 366 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges | 4 | 103 | 98 | 101 | 101 | 101 | 101 | 101 | 107 | 113 | 120 |
| Bulk purchases | 2 | 8 321 | 9 041 | 11 310 | 12 199 | 12 199 | 12 199 | 12 199 | 13 126 | 14 123 | 15 197 |
| Other materials | 8 | - 0 021 | 1 981 | - | - | - | 12 100 | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services | | 3 398 | 3 249 | 2 516 | 1 100 | 2 943 | 2 943 | 2 943 | 3 285 | 2 339 | 2 475 |
| Transfers and subsidies | i | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Other expenditure | 4, 5 | 13 446 | 11 720 | 26 394 | 22 039 | 26 084 | 26 084 | 26 084 | 22 874 | 22 705 | 23 794 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 51 921 | 54 547 | 71 258 | 73 335 | 77 033 | 77 033 | 77 033 | 79 474 | 81 719 | 86 336 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (111) | 297 | (1 425) | 1 700 | (5 469) | (5 469) | (5 469) | (1 606) | (30) | (306) |
| I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary | | | | | | | | | | | |
| allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 7 609 | 14 398 | 19 183 | 26 913 | 26 913 | 26 913 | 26 913 | 21 423 | 19 667 | 24 987 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary | | | | | | | | | | | |
| allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Priv ate Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher | 6 | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | 7 498 | 14 696 | 17 758 | 28 613 | 21 444 | 21 444 | 21 444 | 19 817 | 19 637 | 24 681 |
| contributions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tax ation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | 7 498 | 14 696 | 17 758 | 28 613 | 21 444 | 21 444 | 21 444 | 19 817 | 19 637 | 24 681 |
| Attributable to minorities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | 7 498 | 14 696 | 17 758 | 28 613 | 21 444 | 21 444 | 21 444 | 19 817 | 19 637 | 24 681 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | 7 498 | 14 696 | 17 758 | 28 613 | 21 444 | 21 444 | 21 444 | 19 817 | 19 637 | 24 681 |

KZN253 eMadlangeni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| Vote Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Classificatio | Current Ye | | | | ledium Term R | |
|--|------|---------|----------|----------|---------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| vote bescription | IXCI | 2013/14 | 2014/13 | 2013/10 | | ourrent re | ai 2010/17 | | Expe | nditure Frame | ework |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R IIIOUSAIIU | ' | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2017/18 | +1 2018/19 | +2 2019/20 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE 1] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE 2] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE 3] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE 4] | | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5] | | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - 1 |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - 1 | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - [NAME OF VOTE 1] | | 13 519 | 20 431 | 8 097 | 16 522 | 18 726 | 18 726 | 18 726 | 525 | 1 250 | 1 500 |
| Vote 2 - [NAME OF VOTE 2] | | - | 627 | 2 316 | 100 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 145 | 500 | 630 |
| Vote 3 - [NAME OF VOTE 3] | | 1 612 | 62 | 2 180 | 500 | 520 | 520 | 520 | 18 949 | 17 484 | 22 139 |
| Vote 4 - [NAME OF VOTE 4] | | - | - | 8 000 | 8 100 | 8 100 | 8 100 | 8 100 | 60 | 140 | 170 |
| Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | 65 | 190 | 220 |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - 04 400 | - 20 502 | - | - 07.007 | - 07.007 | - 07.007 | - 10 7/4 | 105/1 | - 24 (52 |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | _ | 15 131 | 21 120 | 20 593 | 25 222 | 27 396 | 27 396 | 27 396 | 19 744 | 19 564 | 24 659 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | 15 131 | 21 120 | 20 593 | 25 222 | 27 396 | 27 396 | 27 396 | 19 744 | 19 564 | 24 659 |

| KZN253 eMadlangeni - Table A6 Budget | ed Fi | nancial Posit | tion | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|---------------|---------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|
| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | Current Ye | or 2014/17 | | 2017/18 N | ledium Term R | levenue & |
| Description | Kei | 2013/14 | 2014/13 | 2013/10 | | Current re | ai 2010/17 | | Expe | enditure Frame | work |
| 5.11 | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R thousand | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2017/18 | +1 2018/19 | +2 2019/20 |
| ASSETS | 1 | | | | | - | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | 8 015 | 8 345 | 21 028 | 29 932 | 21 053 | 21 053 | 21 053 | 27 471 | 24 514 | 25 574 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | 17 908 | 19 418 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | 8 825 | 11 482 | 12 678 | 22 669 | 22 669 | 22 669 | 22 669 | 19 371 | 27 694 | 36 432 |
| Other debtors | | 55 | 1 550 | 4 788 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 260 | 1 323 | 1 400 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | ١. ا | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | _ | 34 804 | 40 795 | 38 794 | 54 101 | 45 222 | 45 222 | 45 222 | 48 402 | 53 831 | 63 706 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment property | | 44 432 | 43 889 | 43 203 | 41 236 | 41 236 | 41 236 | 41 236 | 41 790 | 41 020 | 40 204 |
| Investment in Associate | ١. ا | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | 55 698 | 71 932 | 93 601 | 109 116 | 118 239 | 118 239 | 118 239 | 134 183 | 149 535 | 169 660 |
| Agricultural | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological | | 110 | 367 | 204 | 150 | 1 648 | 1 640 | 1 640 | 214 | 100 | 170 |
| Intangible Other non-current assets | | 118 1 490 | 1 490 | 304 1 191 | 159 1 490 | 1 490 | 1 648 1 045 | 1 648 1 045 | 809 | 180 559 | 170 294 |
| Total non current assets | \vdash | 101 738 | 117 677 | 138 299 | 152 001 | 162 613 | 162 168 | 162 168 | 176 996 | 191 293 | 210 329 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | + | 136 541 | 158 473 | 177 093 | 206 103 | 207 835 | 207 390 | 207 390 | 225 398 | 245 124 | 274 035 |
| | + | | | | | | | | | | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities Bank overdraft | 1 | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Borrowing | 4 | 125 | 130 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 52 |
| Consumer deposits | " | 150 | 164 | 164 | 189 | 189 | 189 | 189 | 198 | 202 | 205 |
| Trade and other payables | 4 | 10 761 | 10 709 | 20 999 | 6 337 | 6 337 | 6 337 | 6 337 | 6 876 | 7 027 | 7 550 |
| Provisions | " | 1 391 | 1 467 | 1 772 | 1 619 | 1 619 | 1 619 | 1 619 | 1 844 | 1 982 | 2 128 |
| Total current liabilities | + | 12 426 | 12 470 | 22 987 | 8 197 | 8 197 | 8 197 | 8 197 | 8 970 | 9 263 | 9 936 |
| Non current liabilities | + | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | 863 | 808 | 811 | 703 | 703 | 703 | 703 | 651 | 598 | 546 |
| Provisions | | 7 166 | 7 505 | 7 898 | 9 981 | 9 999 | 9 999 | 9 999 | 10 553 | 11 133 | 11 747 |
| Total non current liabilities | +- | 8 029 | 8 313 | 8 709 | 10 684 | 10 702 | 10 702 | 10 702 | 11 204 | 11 731 | 12 293 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | +- | 20 455 | 20 783 | 31 696 | 18 881 | 18 900 | 18 900 | 18 900 | 20 173 | 20 994 | 22 228 |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| NET ASSETS | 1 2 | 116 086 | 137 690 | 145 397 | 187 222 | 188 935 | 188 490 | 188 490 | 205 225 | 224 129 | 251 806 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1. | 116 086 | 137 690 | 145 397 | 187 222 | 188 935 | 188 490 | 188 490 | 205 225 | 224 129 | 251 806 |
| Reserves | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL COMMUNICATION TO THE COM | 1 | 444.05 | 407./ | 445.055 | 407.000 | 400.000 | 400 455 | 400 (| 005.555 | 004.655 | 054.05 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 5 | 116 086 | 137 690 | 145 397 | 187 222 | 188 935 | 188 490 | 188 490 | 205 225 | 224 129 | 251 806 |

KZN253 eMadlangeni - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Receipts Property rates Property rat | KZN253 eMadlangeni - Table A7 Budgete | ed Ca | ash Flows | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| R thousand Audited Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Foreast outcome 2017/18 +1 2018/19 = 42 2019/20 Audited Outcome Outcome Budget Foreast outcome 2017/18 +1 2018/19 = 42 2019/20 Audited Outcome Outcome Budget Foreast outcome 2017/18 +1 2018/19 = 42 2019/20 Audited Outcome Outcome Budget Foreast outcome 2017/18 +1 2018/19 = 42 2019/20 Audited Outcome Budget Foreast outcome 2017/18 +1 2018/19 = 42 2019/20 Audited Outcome Budget Foreast outcome 2017/18 +1 2018/19 = 42 2019/20 Audited Outcome Budget Foreast outcome 2017/18 +1 2018/19 = 42 2019/20 Audited Outcome Budget Foreast outcome 2017/18 +1 2018/19 = 42 2019/20 Audited Outcome Budget Foreast outcome 2017/18 +1 2018/19 = 42 2019/20 Audited Outcome Budget Foreast outcome 2017/18 +1 2018/19 = 42 2019/20 Audited Outcome Budget Foreast outcome 2017/18 +1 2018/19 = 42 2019/20 Audited Outcome Budget Foreast outcome 2017/18 +1 2018/19 = 42 2019/20 Audited Outcome Budget Foreast outcome 2017/18 +1 2018/19 = 42 2019/20 Audited Foreast Foreast Foreast Foreast Outcome 2017/18 +1 2018/19 = 42 2019/20 Audited Foreast F | Description | Dof | 2012/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/1/ | | Current Va | 201//17 | | 2017/18 M | edium Term R | evenue & |
| R housand Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast outcome 2017/18 41 2018/19 42 2019/20 Receipts Property rates Receipts Property rates Service changes Other revenue 2 224 3230 1867 10 937 8 623 8 623 14 111 14 944 15 811 Covernment- operating 1 2 7167 28 250 40 541 28 376 27 419 27 419 29 651 Covernment- operating 1 1 2 7167 28 250 40 541 28 376 27 419 27 419 29 651 Covernment- operating 1 1 2 7167 28 250 40 541 28 376 27 419 27 419 29 651 Covernment- operating 1 1 2 7167 28 250 40 541 28 376 27 419 27 419 29 652 30 0877 31 471 Covernment- operating 1 1 6 7 88 64 1283 1283 1283 1283 1283 1283 1283 1283 | Description | Kei | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2013/10 | | Current Ye | ar 2010/17 | | Expe | nditure Frame | work |
| ASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Receipts Property rabs Service charges Other revenue Other and the state of the state o | | İ | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| Receipts Property rates Service charges 21 135 | R thousand | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2017/18 | +1 2018/19 | +2 2019/20 |
| Property rales Service charges 21 135 22 634 22 509 16 338 17 830 | CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | _ | | | | J | J | | | | | |
| Service charges 21 135 22 634 22 509 16 338 16 338 16 338 16 338 17 538 18 848 20 258 Other revenue 2 224 3 230 1 867 10 937 8 623 8 623 8 623 14 111 14 944 15 811 Government - operating 1 27 167 28 250 40 541 28 376 27 419 27 419 27 419 20 62 30 087 31 471 Government - capital 1 1 | Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other revenue | Property rates | | | | | 17 830 | 17 830 | 17 830 | 17 830 | 15 569 | 16 130 | 16 713 |
| Government - operating 1 1 27 167 28 250 40 541 28 376 27 419 27 419 27 419 29 062 30 087 31 471 | Service charges | | 21 135 | 22 634 | 22 509 | 16 338 | 16 338 | 16 338 | 16 338 | 17 538 | 18 848 | 20 258 |
| Covernment - capital 1 | Other revenue | | 2 224 | 3 230 | 1 867 | 10 937 | 8 623 | 8 623 | 8 623 | 14 111 | 14 944 | 15 811 |
| Interest | Gov ernment - operating | 1 | 27 167 | 28 250 | 40 541 | 28 376 | 27 419 | 27 419 | 27 419 | 29 062 | 30 087 | 31 471 |
| Dividends | Gov ernment - capital | 1 | | | | 26 913 | 26 913 | 26 913 | 26 913 | 21 423 | 19 667 | 24 987 |
| Payments Suppliers and employees (32 935) (43 217) (42 297) (60 311) (67 083) (67 083) (68 827) (71 382) (75 288) (108) (108) (103) (98) (101) (| Interest | | 864 | 1 293 | 1 293 | 1 554 | 1 354 | 1 354 | 1 354 | 1 587 | 1 680 | 1 778 |
| Suppliers and employees (32 935) (43 217) (42 297) (60 311) (67 083) (67 083) (68 087) (71 382) (75 288) Finance charges (109) (103) (98) (101) (101) (101) (101) (101) (101) (101) (107) (113) (120) | Dividends | • | - | - | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Finance charges Transfers and Grants Transfers and | Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and Grants 1 (2 831) (4 699) (3 819) (3 819) (3 819) (4 142) (3 448) (3 760) NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) other non-current investments Payments Capital assets (8 871) (15 131) (21 228) (25 222) (27 396) (27 396) (19 744) (19 564) (24 659) CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Repayment of borrowing (41) 29 (51) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52 | Suppliers and employees | 1 | (32 935) | (43 217) | (42 297) | (60 311) | (67 083) | (67 083) | (67 083) | (68 827) | (71 382) | (75 288) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (Increase) ofter non-current receivables Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments Decrease (Increase) (I | Finance charges | l | (108) | (103) | (98) | (101) | (101) | (101) | (101) | (107) | (113) | (120) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) ofter non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Capital assets Capital assets (8 571) 300 (997) Payments CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES (8 689) (15 131) (21 228) (25 222) (27 396) (27 396) (27 396) (19 744) (19 564) (24 659) NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments Repayment of borrowing (41) 29 (51) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52 | Transfers and Grants | 1 | (2 831) | | | (4 699) | (3 819) | (3 819) | (3 819) | (4 142) | (3 448) | (3 760) |
| Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (Increase) of non-current receivables Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (Increase) in non-current rinvestments Capital assets Capital assets Capital assets (8 871) 300 (997) CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES (8 8087) (15 131) (21 228) (25 222) (27 396) (27 396) (27 396) (19 744) (19 564) (24 659) NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments Repayment of borrowing (41) 29 (51) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52 | NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT | İES | 15 517 | 12 087 | 23 815 | 36 836 | 27 474 | 27 474 | 27 474 | 26 214 | 26 412 | 31 849 |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments Payments Capital assets (8 871) 300 (997) NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts Short term loans Receipts Short term loans Receipts Repayment of borrowing Repayment of borrowing Repayment of borrowing Repayment of borrowing Repayment of borrowing Repayment of borrowing Repayment of borrowing Receipts Receipts Receipts Repayment of borrowing R | CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | Г | | | | | | | | | | |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Decrease (Increase) (Increas | Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Capital assets Capital assets (8 087) (15 131) (21 228) (25 222) (27 396) (27 396) (27 396) (19 744) (19 564) (24 659) RET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Repay ment of borrowing Repay ment of borrowing (41) 29 (51) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES (41) 29 (51) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52 | Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | 616 | | | | | | _ | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | 1 | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Payments Capital assets (8 087) (15 131) (21 228) (25 222) (27 396) (27 396) (27 396) (19 744) (19 564) (24 659) NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES (16 659) (14 216) (22 225) (25 222) (27 396) (27 396) (27 396) (19 744) (19 564) (24 659) CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments Repay ment of borrowing (41) 29 (51) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52 | Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv able | es es | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital assets (8 087) (15 131) (21 228) (25 222) (27 396) (27 396) (27 396) (19 744) (19 564) (24 659) NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES (16 659) (14 216) (22 225) (25 222) (27 396) (27 396) (27 396) (19 744) (19 564) (24 659) CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Repayment of borrowing Repayment of borrowing (41) 29 (51) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES (41) 29 (51) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD (1 182) (2 099) 1 540 11 562 25 25 25 25 6 418 6 796 7 137 Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: 2 5 688 28 023 25 924 22 186 21 028 21 028 21 028 21 028 21 053 27 471 34 267 | Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | (8 571) | 300 | (997) | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES (16 659) (14 216) (22 225) (25 222) (27 396) (27 396) (27 396) (19 744) (19 564) (24 659) (25 222) (27 396) (27 396) (27 396) (19 744) (19 564) (24 659) (24 659) (25 222) (27 396) (27 396) (27 396) (19 744) (19 564) (19 564) (24 659) (25 222) (27 396) (27 396) (27 396) (19 744) (19 564) (19 564) (24 659) (25 222) (27 396) (27 396) (27 396) (19 744) (19 564) (19 564) (24 659) (24 659) (27 396) (27 396) (27 396) (19 744) (19 564) (24 659) (27 396) (27 396) (27 396) (27 396) (27 396) (19 744) (19 564) (24 659) (27 396) (27 39 | Payments | | , , | | , | | | | | | | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Repay ment of borrowing Repay ment of borrowing Repay ment of borrowing (41) 29 (51) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52 | Capital assets | | (8 087) | (15 131) | (21 228) | (25 222) | (27 396) | (27 396) | (27 396) | (19 744) | (19 564) | (24 659) |
| Receipts Short term loans Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments Repay ment of borrowing Repay ment of borrowing (41) 29 (51) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52 | NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIE | ĖS | (16 659) | (14 216) | (22 225) | (25 222) | (27 396) | (27 396) | (27 396) | (19 744) | (19 564) | (24 659) |
| Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Repay ment of borrowing Repay ment of borrowing Repay ment of borrowing (41) 29 (51) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52 | CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | Π | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Repay ment of borrowing Repay ment of borrowing Repay ment of borrowing (41) 29 (51) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52 | Receipts | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | · · | l | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | Borrowing long term/refinancing | l | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Payments Repay ment of borrowing (41) 29 (51) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52) (52 | 0 0 | l | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - |
| Repayment of borrowing (41) 29 (51) (52)< | Payments | l | | | | | | | | | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES (41) 29 (51) (52) <td>Repay ment of borrowing</td> <td>l</td> <td>(41)</td> <td>29</td> <td>(51)</td> <td>(52)</td> <td>(52)</td> <td>(52)</td> <td>(52)</td> <td>(52)</td> <td>(52)</td> <td>(52)</td> | Repay ment of borrowing | l | (41) | 29 | (51) | (52) | (52) | (52) | (52) | (52) | (52) | (52) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: 2 5 688 28 023 25 924 22 186 21 028 21 028 21 028 21 028 21 053 27 471 34 267 | | İES | | 29 | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: 2 5 688 28 023 25 924 22 186 21 028 21 028 21 028 21 028 21 053 27 471 34 267 | NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | (1 182) | (2 099) | 1 540 | 11 562 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 6 418 | 6 796 | 7 137 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: 2 4 506 25 924 27 463 33 748 21 053 21 053 21 053 27 471 34 267 41 405 | | 2 | | | 25 924 | 22 186 | 21 028 | 21 028 | 21 028 | 21 053 | 27 471 | 34 267 |
| | Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 4 506 | 25 924 | 27 463 | 33 748 | 21 053 | 21 053 | 21 053 | 27 471 | 34 267 | 41 405 |

KZN253 eMadlangeni - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | Current Ye | ear 2016/17 | | | edium Term R nditure Frame | |
|--|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| it industria | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2017/18 | +1 2018/19 | +2 2019/20 |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 4 506 | 25 924 | 27 463 | 33 748 | 21 053 | 21 053 | 21 053 | 27 471 | 34 267 | 41 405 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | 21 418 | 1 840 | (6 135) | (3 516) | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | (9 453) | (15 531) |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash and investments available: | | 25 924 | 27 763 | 21 328 | 30 232 | 21 353 | 21 353 | 21 353 | 27 771 | 24 814 | 25 874 |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 4 745 | 1 893 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Unspent borrowing | | - | - 1 | - | - | - | _ | | - | _ | - |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | (1 970) | (2 701) | 2 275 | (17 532) | (17 532) | (17 532) | (17 532) | (13 755) | (21 990) | (30 282) |
| Other provisions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | 2 775 | (808) | 2 275 | (17 532) | (17 532) | (17 532) | (17 532) | (13 755) | (21 990) | (30 282) |
| Surplus(shortfall) | | 23 148 | 28 571 | 19 053 | 47 764 | 38 885 | 38 885 | 38 885 | 41 526 | 46 804 | 56 156 |

| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cur | rrent Year 2016 | /17 | | edium Term R nditure Frame | |
|---|---------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | l. | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2017/18 | +1 2018/19 | +2 2019/20 |
| Total New Assets Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure | 1 | 15 131 13 399 | 21 228 20 248 | 18 527 14 080 | 16 309 15 309 | 17 584 15 259 | 17 584 15 259 | 10 290 8 970 | 9 834 7 184 | 13 944 10 774 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Infrastructure Community Facilities | | 13 399 | 20 248 | 74 080 | 75 309 - | 75 259 - | 15 259° | 8 970 | 7 184 | 10 774 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets | | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Investment properties Operational Buildings | | | - | 500 | 300 | - 50 | - 50 | - 50 | 250 | 300 |
| Housing Other Assets | l | <u> </u> | - | 500 | 300 | - 50 | - 50 | - 50 | 250 | 300 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | _ | 201 | - | _ | - | 200 | 400 400 | 500 |
| Intangible Assets Computer Equipment | | 28 | 183 | 201 150 | 100 | 441 | 441 | 200 290 | 580 | 670 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment | | 92 1 612 | 62 294 | 350 1 330 | 100 50 | 714 70 | 714 70 | 235 145 | 640 400 | 730 470 |
| Transport Assets | | - | 441 | 1 916 | 450 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 400 | 380 | 500 |
| Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets Roads Infrastructure | 2 | | - | 2 066 2 066 | 8 913 8 913 | 9 813 9 813 | 9 813 9 813 | 9 454 9 454 | 9 730 9 730 | 10 715 10 715 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure | į | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure | | - | - | - 2 066 | - 8 913 | - 9 813 | 9 813 | - 9 454 | 9 730 | 10 715 |
| Community Facilities | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets | l | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Heritage Assets Revenue Generating | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating Investment properties | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | l | | | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights Intangible Assets | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets Libraries | ļ | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Upgrading of Existing Assets Roads Infrastructure | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure | | | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure | | | | | | - | | | - | - |
| Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Community Assets Heritage Assets | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | ŀ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating Investment properties | | | | - | | - | | | | - |
| Operational Buildings Housing | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Serv itudes | l | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights Intangible Assets | | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals <u>Total Capital Expenditure</u> | 4 | <u> </u> | - | | | | | | | |
| Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure | | 13 399 | 20 248 | 16 146 | 24 222 | 25 072 | 25 072 | 18 424 | 16 914 | 21 489 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 13 399 | 20 248 | 16 146 | 24 222 | 25 072 | 25 072 | 18 424 | 16 914 | 21 489 |
| Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Community Assets Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | i | <u> </u> | | - | | - | | | - | |
| Operational Buildings Housing | | | - | 500 | 300 | 50 | 50 - | 50 - | 250 | 300 |
| Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | 500 | 300 | 50 - | 50 | 50 - | 250 - | 300 |
| Servitudes Licences and Rights | | - | - | - 201 | - | - | - | - 200 | - 400 | - 500 |
| Intangible Assets | į | - 28 | 183 | 207 150 | - 100 | - 441 | - 441 | 200 290 | 400 580 | 500 670 |
| Computer Equipment Ensuring and Office Equipment Ensuring and Office Equipment Ensuring and Equipment | Г | 92 | 62 | 203 | 7/18 tsp | | 20 Mg | | | |
| Transport Assets | | 1 612 | 294 441 | 1 916 | 7/10 go 450 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 400 | 380 | лг Б уу 500 |
| Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class | \perp | 15 131 | 21 228 | 20 593 | 25 222 | 27 396 | 27 396 | 19 744 | 19 564 | 24 659 |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 1 | | _ | | | | | | |
| Roads Infrastructure | 1 | 13 399 | 20 248 | 16 146 | 24 222 | 25 072 | 25 072 | 18 424 | 16 914 | 21 489 |

| 2400/1720/01/0101 From 3000/3055/01/0101 (3000/3055/01/0101 (3100/3110/01/0101 (3100/3115/01/0101 (3100/3125/01/0101 (3100/3130/01/0101 (3100/3145/01/0101 (3100/3145/01/0101 (3400/3420/01/0101 (3400/3420/01/0101 (3900/3420/01/0101 (4400/4401/01/0101 (4400/4401/01/0101 (4400/4408/01/0101 (4400/4408/01/0101 (4400/4408/01/0101 (4400/4413/010101 (4400/4413/01/0101 (4400/4413/01/0101 (4400/4413/ | Vote Description (Equitable Share: Councillor Support/Mayor and Council) | 2017/18 Medium Budget year 2017/18 | Term & Expendi Budget year 2018/19 | ture Frameworl |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 2400/1720/01/0101 From 3000/3055/01/0101 (3000/3055/01/0101 (3100/3110/01/0101 (3100/3115/01/0101 (3100/3125/01/0101 (3100/3130/01/0101 (3100/3145/01/0101 (3100/3145/01/0101 (3400/3420/01/0101 (3400/3420/01/0101 (3900/3420/01/0101 (4400/4401/01/0101 (4400/4401/01/0101 (4400/4408/01/0101 (4400/4408/01/0101 (4400/4408/01/0101 (4400/4413/010101 (4400/4413/01/0101 (4400/4413/01/0101 (4400/4413/ | (Equitable Share: Councillor Support/Mayor and Council) | | | Budget vear |
| 2400/1720/01/0101 From 3000/3055/01/0101 (3000/3055/01/0101 (3100/3110/01/0101 (3100/3125/01/0101 (3100/3130/01/0101 (3100/3130/01/0101 (3100/3145/01/0101 (3400/3405/01/0101 (3800/3415/01/0101 (3900/3905/01/0101 (4400/4407/01/0101 (4400/4407/01/0101 (4400/4408 | (Equitable Share: Councillor Support/Mayor and Council) | | | 2019/20 |
| 3000/3055/01/0101 (3000/3055/01/0101 (3100/3110/01/0101 (3100/3115/01/0101 (3100/3125/01/0101 (3100/3130/01/0101 (3100/3145/01/0101 (3100/3145/01/0101 (3100/3145/01/0101 (3400/3405/01/0101 (3400/3405/01/0101 (3400/3405/01/0101 (3900/3905/01/0101 (4400/4401/01/0101 (4400/4401/01/0101 (4400/4407/01/0101 (4400/4408/01/0101 (| | (25 391 000,00) | (27 122 000,00) | (28 210 000,0 |
| 3000/3055/01/0101 (3000/3055/01/0101 (3100/3110/01/0101 (3100/3115/01/0101 (3100/3125/01/0101 (3100/3130/01/0101 (3100/3145/01/0101 (3100/3145/01/0101 (3100/3145/01/0101 (3400/3405/01/0101 (3400/3405/01/0101 (3400/3405/01/0101 (3900/3905/01/0101 (4400/4401/01/0101 (4400/4401/01/0101 (4400/4407/01/0101 (4400/4408/01/0101 (| | (25 391 000,00) | (27 122 000,00) | (28 210 000,0 |
| 3000/3055/01/0101 (3000/3055/01/0101 (3100/3110/01/0101 (3100/3115/01/0101 (3100/3125/01/0101 (3100/3130/01/0101 (3100/3145/01/0101 (3100/3145/01/0101 (3100/3145/01/0101 (3400/3405/01/0101 (3400/3405/01/0101 (3400/3405/01/0101 (3900/3905/01/0101 (4400/4401/01/0101 (4400/4401/01/0101 (4400/4407/01/0101 (4400/4408/01/0101 (| ree Basic Services | 18 000,00 | 19 062,00 | 20 167,60 |
| 3000/3065/01/0101 (3100/3110/01/0101 (3100/3115/01/0101 (3100/3125/01/0101 (3100/3130/01/0101 (3100/3130/01/0101 (3100/3140/01/0101 (3100/3145/01/0101 (3400/3405/01/0101 (3400/3415/01/0101 (3400/3420/01/0101 (3800/3811/01/0101 (3900/3905/01/0101 (4400/4401/01/0101 (4400/4401/01/0101 (4400/4407/01/0101 (4400/4408/01/0101 (| (SALARIES - Mayor and Council) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3100/3110/01/0101 (3100/3115/01/0101 (3100/3125/01/0101 (3100/3130/01/0101 (3100/3140/01/0101 (3100/3145/01/0101 (3400/3405/01/0101 (3400/3405/01/0101 (3800/3405/01/0101 (3900/3905/01/0101 (4400/4401/01/0101 (4400/4407/01/0101 (4400/4408/01/0101 (4400/4408/01/0101 (4400/4401/0101 (4400 | (Allowance : Cellphone\Mayor&Council) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3100/3125/01/0101 (3100/3130/01/0101 (3100/3140/01/0101 (3100/3145/01/0101 (3400/3405/01/0101 (3400/3420/01/0101 (3400/3420/01/0101 (3800/3811/01/0101 (3900/3905/01/0101 (4400/4401/01/0101 (4400/4408/01/0101 (4400/4408/01/0101 (4400/4413/010101 (4400/4410101 (4400/441010101 (4400/4410101 (4400/4410101 (4400/441010101 (4400/4410101 (44 | (Contributions:Insurance -UIF) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3100/3125/01/0101 (3100/3130/01/0101 (3100/3140/01/0101 (3100/3145/01/0101 (3400/3405/01/0101 (3400/3420/01/0101 (3400/3420/01/0101 (3800/3811/01/0101 (3900/3905/01/0101 (4400/4401/01/0101 (4400/4408/01/0101 (4400/4408/01/0101 (4400/4413/010101 (4400/4413/010101 (4400/441101 (4400/441101 (4400/441101 (4400/44101 (44 | (Contributions:Medical A id) | 30 724,44 | 32 537,18 | 34 424,34 |
| 3100/3140/01/0101 (3100/3145/01/0101 (3400/3405/01/0101 (3400/3415/01/0101 (3400/3420/01/0101 (3800/3811/01/0101 (3900/3905/01/0101 (4400/4401/01/0101 (4400/4407/01/0101 (4400/4408/01/0101 (4400/4413/01/0101 (4400/4413/01/0101 (4400/4413/01/0101 (4400/4413/01/0101 (4400/4413/01/0101 (4400/4413/01/0101 (4400/4413/01/0101 (4400/4413/01/0101 (4400/4413/01/0101 (4400/4413/01/0101 (4400/4413/01/0101 (4400/4413/01/0101 (4400/4413/01/0101 (4400/3145/01/0101 (4400/3145/01/0101 (4400/3145/01/0101 (4400/3145/01/0101 (4400/3145/01/0101 (4400/3145/01/0101 (4400/3145/01/0101 (4400/3145/01/0101 (4400/3145/01/0101 (4400/3145/01/0101 (4400/315/0101 (4400/3101 | (SALGA B/C/Mayor and Council) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3100/3145/01/0101 (3400/3405/01/0101 (3400/3415/01/0101 (3400/3420/01/0101 (3800/3811/01/0101 (3900/3905/01/0101 (4400/4401/01/0101 (4400/4407/01/0101 (4400/4408/01/0101 (4400/4413/010101 (4400/44101 (4400/44101 (4400/44101 (4400/44101 (4400/44101 (4400/44101 (4400/44101 (4400/4 | (Contributions:Skills De velolpment Levy) | 31 107,06 | 32 942,38 | 34 853,04 |
| 3400/3405/01/0101 (3400/3415/01/0101 (3400/3420/01/0101 (3800/3811/01/0101 (3900/3905/01/0101 (4400/4401/01/0101 (4400/4407/01/0101 (4400/4408/01/0101 (| (Annual Subscriptions:SA LGA (Labour Levy)/Mayor and Cou | 530 500,00 | 561 799,50 | 594 383,87 |
| 3400/3415/01/0101 (3400/3420/01/0101 (3800/3811/01/0101 (3900/3905/01/0101 (4400/4401/01/0101 (4400/4407/01/0101 (4400/4408/01/0101 (4400/4413/010101 (4400/4413/010101 (4400/4413/010101 (4400/4413/010101 (4400/4413/010101 (4400/4410101 (4400/4410101 (4400/4410101 (4400/4410101 (4400/4410101 (4400/4410101 (4400/4410101 (4400/4410101 (4400/4410101 (4400/4410101 (4400/4410101 (4400/4410101 (4400/4410101 (4400/4410101 (4400/4410101 (4400/4410101 (440 | (Annual Subscriptions:SA LGA Political Lew)/Mayor and C | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3400/3420/01/0101 (3800/3811/01/0101 (3900/3905/01/0101 (4400/4401/01/0101 (4400/4407/01/0101 (4400/4408/01/0101 (4400/4413/010101 (4400/4413/010101 (4400/4413/010101 (4400/4413/010101 (4400/4413/010101 (4400/4413/010101 (4400/4413/010101 (4400/4413/010101 (4400/4413/010101 (4400/4410101 (4400/4410101 (4400/441010101 (4400/4410101 (4400/4410101 (4400/4410101 (4400/4410101 (4400/4410101 (4400/4410101 (4400/4410101 (4400/4410101 (4400/441010101 (4400/4410101 (4400/4410101 (4400/441010101 (4400/4410101 (4 | (Allowance: Councillors/Mayor and Council) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3800/3811/01/0101 (3900/3905/01/0101 (4400/4401/01/0101 (4400/4407/01/0101 (4400/4408/01/0101 (4400/4413/01)01 (4400/4413/01)01 (4400/ | (ALLOWANCE : Councillor's cell phone cost) | 250 800,00 | 265 597,20 | 281 001,84 |
| 3900/3905/01/0101 (4400/4401/01/0101 (4400/4407/01/0101 (4400/4408/01/0101 (4400/4413/01)(4400/4413/01 (4400/4413/01)(4400/4413/01 (4400/4413/01)(4400/4413/01 (4400/4413/01)(4400/4413/01)(4400/4413/01 (4400/4413/01)(4400/4413/01)(4400/4413/01)(4400/4413/01)(4400/4413/01)(4400/4410 | (Salary - Mayor and Council) | 3 187 746,44 | 3 375 823,48 | 3 571 621,24 |
| 4400/4401/01/0101 (4400/4407/01/0101 (4400/4408/01/0101 (4400/4413/01/0101 (| (Repairs and Maintenance/General vehicles/Mayor and Coun | 31 830,00 | 33 707,97 | 35 663,03 |
| 4400/4407/01/0101 (4400/4408/01/0101 (4400/4413/01/0101 (| (Interest external borro wings:DBSA/Mayor and Council) | 107 161,00 | 113 483,50 | 120 065,54 |
| 4400/4408/01/0101 (4400/4413/01/0101 (| (Advertising Printing & Stationery/Mayor and Council) | 15 915,00 | 16 853,99 | 17 831,52 |
| 4400/4413/01/0101 | (Battlfields Route/Mayor and Council) | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | (Brochures & Publicity/Mayor and Council) | 45 000,00 | 47 655,00 | 50 418,99 |
| 4400/4416/01/0101 | (Compensation Commission/Mayor and Council) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 4400/4417/01/0101 | (Council Entertainment/Mayor and Council) (Deeds Notices/Mayor and Council) | 37 135,00 0,00 | 39 325,97 0,00 | 41 606,87 0,00 |
| | (Disaster:Indigent Relief/Mayor and Council) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| | (Environmental Health/Mayor and Council) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| | (Fireman Allowances/Mayor and Council) | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) |
| | (Insurance/Mayor and Council) | 0,01 | 0,01 | 0,01 |
| | (Legal Costs/Mayor and Council) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| | (Mayoral Drivers expenses/Mayor and Council) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| | (Municipal HIV Matters/Mayor and Council) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| | (Museum/Mayor and Council) | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) |
| | (Pauper Burials/Mayor and Council) | 3 183,00 | 3 370,80 | 3 566,30 |
| 4400/4553/01/0101(I | Indigent Burial) | 42 440,00 | 44 943,96 | 47 550,71 |
| | Special Programmes) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| | (Reference Library/Mayor and Council) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| | (SALGA Games/Mayor and Council) | 42 440,00 | 44 943,96 | 47 550,71 |
| | (Service Delivery/Mayor and Council) | 100 000,00 | 105 900,00 | 112 042,20 |
| | (Stores & Materials/Mayor and Council) | 20 000,00 | 21 180,00 | 22 408,44 |
| | (Subscriptions/Mayor and Council) | 21 220,00 | 22 471,98 | 23 775,35 |
| | (Subsistance and Travelling/Mayor and Council) | 200 000,00 | 211 800,00 | 224 084,40 |
| | (Telephone and Internet Connection Exepenses/Mayor and (Vehicle :Fuel/Mayor and Council) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| | (Vehicle License/Mayor and Council) | 100 000,00 1 225,57 | 105 900,00 1 297,88 | 112 042,20 1 373,16 |
| | (Vehicle:Insurance/Mayor and Council) | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,01) |
| | (Vehicle:Maintenance Pla n (New Vehicle)//Mayor and Coun | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| | (Workplace Skills Plan/Mayor and Council) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| | (Infrastructure & Asset Maintenance/Mayor and Council) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| | (Tools of Trade) | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0,00 |
| | | · ' | | 82 024,97 |
| | Stipends / Allowance- Amakhosi | 73 209,00 | 11 528,33 | , - |
| | Stipends / Allowance- Amakhosi Bursaries Public | 73 209,00 80 000,00 | 77 528,33 84 720,00 | 89 633,76 |
| | | | | 89 633,76 89 157,58 |
| | Bursaries Public | 80 000,00 | 84 720,00 84 269,93 | |

| | | M | UNICIPAL MAI | NAGER | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote # | Vote Description | | Budge | et Current year 2 | 016-17 | 2017/18 Medium Term & Expenditure Framewo | | | |
| | | | Original Budget | Adjustment | Adjusted Budget | Budget year 2017/18 | Budget year 2018/19 | Budget year 2019/20 | |
| | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | 0,00 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 3000/3005/01/0102 | (Allewan a Antion) | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| | (Allowance :Acting) | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 3000/3010/01/0102 3000/3015/01/0102 | (Allowance :Housing) | | 0,00 | 0,00 40 000.00 | 0,00 40 000.00 | 0,00 | 0,00 42 360.00 | 0,00 | |
| | (Allowance :Motor Vehicl es/Transport) | | 0,00 | , | , | 40 000,00 | , | 44 816,88 | |
| 3000/3065/01/0102 3000/3030/01/0102 | Allowance: Cellphone (Back-Pay/Executive & Council) | | 0,00 | 22 000,00 0.00 | 22 000,00 | 32 400,00 | 34 311,60 0.00 | 36 301,67 | |
| 3000/3030/01/0102 | Bounus: Annual | | 0,00 | 120 000.00 | 0,00 | 0,00 107 419,08 | 113 756,80 | 0,00 120 354,70 | |
| 3000/3040/01/0102 | (Performance Bonus/) | | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 3000/3055/01/0102 | (Salaries/) | | 2 205 207.83 | 200 000.00 | 2 405 207.83 | 3 365 970.76 | 3 564 563,04 | 3 771 307.69 | |
| 3100/3110/01/0102 | (UIF/) | - | 12 492,48 | 0.00 | 12 492,48 | 8 030,88 | 8 504,70 | 8 997,97 | |
| 3100/3110/01/0102 | (SALGA B/C/) | | 609.00 | 0,00 | 609.00 | 460,80 | 487,99 | 516.29 | |
| 3100/3120/01/0102 | (Skills Development Levy/) | | 29 023.97 | 0.00 | 29 023.97 | 27 762,21 | 29 400.18 | 31 105,39 | |
| 4400/4401/01/0102 | (Advertising Printing & Stationery/) | | 14 263,20 | 0.00 | 14 263,20 | 15 133,25 | 16 026,11 | 16 955,63 | |
| 4400/4410/01/0102 | (Cellphone and Data Card/) | | 21 600,00 | 45 000,00 | 66 600,00 | 65 000,00 | 68 835,00 | 72 827,43 | |
| 4400/4423/01/0102 | (Entertainment/) | | 2 000,00 | 0.00 | 2 000,00 | 2 000,00 | 2 118.00 | 2 240,84 | |
| 4400/4436/01/0102 | (Insurance Fees/) | | 25 000,00 | 0.00 | 25 000,00 | 26 525,00 | 28 089,98 | 29 719,19 | |
| 4400/4556/01/0102 | (Programmes-Service Delivery) | | 200 000,00 | 0.00 | 200 000,00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0,00 | |
| 4400/4478/01/0102 | (Subsistance and Travelling/) | | 200 000,00 | 0.00 | 200 000.00 | 60 000.00 | 63 540,00 | 67 225,32 | |
| 4400/4506/01/0102 | IDP and PMS operational activities | | 300 000,00 | 300 000,00 | 600 000,00 | 300 000,00 | 317 700,00 | 336 126,60 | |
| New Vote | (Training/Municipal Manager) | | | | | 20 000,00 | 50 000,00 | 52 900,00 | |
| New Vote | Contracted Services/ MM | | | | | 350 000,00 | 370 650,00 | 392 147,70 | |
| | | | 2 040 400 40 | 707 000 00 | 2 727 400 40 | 4 400 704 00 | 4 740 040 00 | 4 000 E40 0 | |
| | | | 3 010 196,48 | 727 000,00 | 3 737 196,48 | 4 420 701,98 | 4 710 343,39 | 4 983 543,3 | |
| | | | 3 010 196,48 | 727 000,00 | 3 737 196,48 | 4 420 701.98 | 4 710 343,39 | 4 983 543.3 | |

| | | I | NTERNAL AU | JDIT | | | | |
|----------|---|------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Vote # | Vote Description | | Budget | Current year | 2016-17 | 2017/18 Me | edium Term & E Framework | xpenditure |
| | | | Original Budget | Adjustment | Adjusted Budget | Budget year 2017/18 | Budget year 2018/19 | Budget year 2019/20 |
| | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 |
| | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | 0,00 |
| New Vote | (Allowance :Acting)/ Internal Audit | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| New Vote | (Allowance : Housing)/Internal Audit | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| New Vote | (Allowance :Motor Vehicl es/Transport/In | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| New Vote | (Back-Pay/Internal Audit | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New Vote | Bonus: Annual/ Internal Audit | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 17 013,00 | 18 016,77 | 19 061,74 |
| New Vote | (Salaries/ Internal Audit | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 204 156,00 | 216 201,20 | 228 740,87 |
| New Vote | Allowance: Cellphone/Internal Audit | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New Vote | (UIF/Internal Audit | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 7 138,56 | 7 559,74 | 7 998,20 |
| New Vote | (SALGA B/C/Internal Audit | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 368,64 | 390,39 | 413,03 |
| New Vote | (Skills Develolpment Levy/Internal Audit | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 9 208,60 | 9 751,91 | 10 317,52 |
| New Vote | (Advertising Printing & Stationery/Inter | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 10 000,00 | 10 590,00 | 11 204,22 |
| New Vote | (Entertainment/Internal Audit | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 2 000,00 | 2 118,00 | 2 240,84 |
| New Vote | (Insurance Fees/Internal Audit | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 25 000,00 | 26 475,00 | 28 010,55 |
| New Vote | (Subsistance and Travelling/Internal Audi | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 15 000,00 | 60 000,00 | 63 480,00 |
| New Vote | (Audit/Perfomance Management Comm | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 150 000,00 | 158 850,00 | 168 063,30 |
| New Vote | (Training/Internal Audit | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 20 000,00 | 50 000,00 | 52 900,00 |
| | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 459 884,80 | 559 953,01 | 592 430,28 |
| | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 459 884,80 | 559 953,01 | 592 430,28 |

| | | | | | | • | | |
|--|--|-------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Vote # | Vote Description | | Budget | Current year 2 | 2016-17 | 2017/18 Medium | Term & Expenditu | re Framework |
| | | | Original Budget | Adjustment | Adjusted Budget | Budget year 2017/18 | Budget year 2018/19 | Budget year 2019/20 |
| 0200/0205/019/0191 | (Property Rates-Assessment Rates) | | (18 097 364,08) | 0,00 | (18 097 364,08) | (18 821 258,64) | (19 574 108,99) | (20 357 073, |
| 0200/0210/019/0191 0300/0305/019/0191 | (Income Foregone- Property Rates) (Property Rates Collection Charges) | | 3 065 512,81 0,00 | 0,00 0,00 | 3 065 512,81 0,00 | 3 252 509,09 0,00 | 3 444 407,13 0,00 | 3 644 182 |
| 0300/0310/019/0191 | (Property Rates Penalties) | | (2 797 982,17) | 0,00 | (2 797 982,17) | (2 968 659,08) | (3 143 809,97) | (3 326 150, |
| 0700/0735/019/0191 0700/0770/019/0191 | (Rental:Surface Area and Mining Leases) (Rentals:Estates) | | 0,00 (85 600,12) | 0,00 50 000,00 | 0,00 (35 600,12) | 0,00 (37 771,73) | (40 000,26) | (42 320, |
| 0800/0805/019/0191 1600/1610/019/0191 | (Interest Eamed - External Investment) (Transfers Recognised - Operating/GRANT INCOME - N | 1510 | (1 553 974,87) (957 000,00) | 200 000,00 957 000,00 | (1 353 974,87) 0,00 | (1 586 567,34) 0,00 | (1 680 174,81) 0,00 | (1 777 624, 0 |
| 1600/1635/019/0191 | (GRANT INCOME - MIG/Budget & Treasury) | noic | (8 913 000,00) | 0,00 | (8 913 000,00) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0 |
| 1600/1640/019/0191 1600/1650/019/0191 | (GRANT INCOME - SPG/Budget & Treasury) (GRANT INCOME - FMG/Budget & Treasury) | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 (2 155 000,00) | (2 415 000,00 |
| 1600/1645/019/0191 1600/1640/019/0191 | (GRANT INCOME - Small Town Rehabilitation/Budget & (GRANT INCOME - SPG/Budget & Treasury) | k Tre | (9 000 000,00) (1 825 000,00) | 0,00 0,00 | (9 000 000,00) (1 825 000,00) | 0,00 0,00 | 0,00 0,00 | 0 |
| 1600/1655/019/0191 | (INCOME - Provincialisation of Libraries) | | (559 000,00) | 0,00 | (559 000,00) | 0,00 | 0,00 | C |
| 1600/1660/019/0191 1600/1665/019/0191 | (GRANT INCOME - Community Library Service) (GRANT INCOME - Infrastructure Sport) | | (179 000,00) | 0,00 | (179 000,00) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0 |
| 1600/1685/019/0191 | (Transfers Recognised - Oparating/Grant Income - Prop | er | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0 |
| 1600/1690/019/0191 1600/1699/019/0191 | (Grant Income - EPWP/Budget & Treasury Office) (Grant Income- Electrificaion Grant) | | (1 284 000,00) (9 000 000,00) | 0,00 0,00 | (1 284 000,00) (9 000 000,00) | 0,00 0,00 | 0,00 0,00 | C |
| 1600/1695/019/0191 1700/1701/019/0191 | (Grant Income - Participatin in IDP's/Budget & Treasury (Administration Charges/Budget & Treasury) | • | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 (4 258 642,44) | 0,00 (4 509 902,34) | (4 771 476 |
| 1700/1701/019/0191 | (Fees:Dishonoured Cheques/Budget & Treasury) | | (105,00) | 0,00 | (105,00) | (111,41) | (117,98) | (124, |
| 1700/1731/019/0191 1700/1739/019/0191 | (Rates Clearance Certificate Fees) (SALE OF SAND/Budget & Treasury) | | (4 978,68) (1 442,57) | 0,00 | (4 978,68) (1 442,57) | (5 282,38) 0,00 | (5 594,04) 0,00 | (5 918, |
| 1700/1742/019/0191 | (Tender Documents/Budget & Treasury) | | (2 606,68) | 0,00 | (2 606,68) | (2 765,69) | (2 928,86) | (3 098 |
| | | | (55 295 581,36) | 2 707 000,00 | (52 588 581,36) | (26 328 549,61) | (27 667 230,12) | (29 054 605, |
| 00/3005/019/0191 | (Allowance :Acting/Budget & Treasury) (Allowance :Housing/Budget & Treasury) | | 130 000,00 0,00 | (100 000,00) | 30 000,00 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0 |
| 00/3015/019/0191 | (Allowance : Motor Vehicles/Transport/Budget & Treasury) |) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | C |
| 00/3020/019/0191 | (Allowance :Standby/Budget & Treasury) (Back-Pay/Budget & Treasury) | | 0,00 | 0,00 9 696,72 | 0,00 9 696,72 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0 |
| 000/3040/019/0191 | (Bonus: Annual/Budget & Treasury) | | 164 538,68 | 4 451,32 | 168 990,00 | 130 810,12 | 130 810,12 | 138 397 |
| 000/3045/019/0191 000/3050/019/0191 | (Overtime/Budget & Treasury) (Performance Bonus/Budget & Treasury) | | 0,00 | 0,00 0,00 | 0,00 0,00 | 10 000,00 0,00 | 10 590,00 0,00 | 11 204 |
| 00/3055/019/0191 00/3065/019/0191 | (Salaries/Budget & Treasury) (Allowance : Cellphone/Budget & Treasury Office) | | 2 989 654,21 7 560,00 | (489 719,00) 0,00 | 2 499 935,21 7 560,00 | 2 727 693,60 7 560,00 | 2 888 627,52 8 006,04 | 3 056 167 8 470 |
| 00/3105/019/0191 | (Group Insurance/Budget & Treasury) | | 0,00 | 433,50 | 433,50 | 459,94 | 487,08 | 515 |
| 00/3110/019/0191 00/3115/019/0191 | (UIF/Budget & Treasury) (Medical Aid/Budget & Treasury) | | 15 519,84 111 612,00 | 0,00 (35 612,00) | 15 519,84 76 000,00 | 19 197,85 108 369,96 | 20 330,52 114 763,79 | 21 509 121 420 |
| 00/3120/019/0191 | (Pension/Budget & Treasury) | | 67 375,52 | 60 000,00 | 127 375,52 | 197 501,28 | 209 153,86 | 221 284 |
| 00/3125/019/0191 00/3130/019/0191 | (SALGA B/C/Budget & Treasury) (Skills Develolpment Lewy/Budget & Treasury) | | 1 392,00 23 894,00 | 0,00 7 100,00 | 1 392,00 30 994,80 | 1 474,56 29 210,54 | 1 561,56 30 933,96 | 1 652 32 728 |
| 500/3505/019/0191 | (Debt impairment/Budget & Treasury) | | 2 415 840,00 | (900 000,00) | 1 515 840,00 | 1 608 306,24 | 1 703 196,31 | 1 801 981 |
| 700/3710/019/0191 700/3715/019/0191 | (Impairment- Intangible Asse/Budget & Treasury) (Depreciation- Land & Bullding) | | 212 818,98 499 470,04 | 0,00 (100 000,00) | 212 818,98 399 470,04 | 225 800,93 423 837,72 | 239 123,19 448 844,14 | 252 992 474 877 |
| 00/3720/019/0191 | (Depreciation- Investment Proper) | | 1 344 435,96 | (658 582,00) | 685 853,96 | 727 691,06 | 770 624,83 | 815 321 |
| 00/3725/019/0191 00/3735/019/0191 | (Depreciation-Community Assets) (Depreciation-Furniture & Fixtures) | | 166 428,90 66 464,99 | 0,00 | 166 428,90 66 464,99 | 176 581,06 70 519,35 | 186 999,34 74 679,99 | 197 845 79 011 |
| 00/3740/019/0191 | (Depreciation -Infrastructure Assets) (Depreciation-Motor Vehicles) | | 2 212 377,66 622 322,07 | (285 000,00) (150 000,00) | 1 927 377,66 472 322.07 | 2 044 947,70 501 133,71 | 2 165 599,61 530 700.60 | 2 291 204 561 481 |
| 00/3750/019/0191 | (Depreciation-Office Equipment) | | 179 141,77 | 0,00 | 179 141,77 | 190 069,42 | 201 283,51 | 212 957 |
| 700/3755/019/0191 700/3760/019/0191 | (Depreciation-Plant & Equipment) (Impairment Loss-PPE) | | 181 574,51 322 580.00 | 0,00 | 181 574,51 222 580,00 | 192 650,55 236 157,38 | 204 016,94 250 090,67 | 215 849 264 595 |
| 800/3807/019/0191 | (Repairs and Maintenance:Photocopier Machine) | | 80 000,00 | 0,00 | 80 000,00 | 100 000,00 | 105 900,00 | 112 042 |
| 300/3810/019/0191 300/3814/019/0191 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Furniture and other off ice eq (Other assets/Budget & Treasury) | | 4 496,10 0,00 | 0,00 | 4 496,10 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0 |
| 00/4400/019/0191 | (Interest Paid on overdue/Budget & Treasury Office) | | 19 504,80 | 17 000,00 (730 000,00) | 36 504,80 | 20 000,00 | 21 180,00 | 22 408 |
| 00/4305/019/0191 | (Grant Expense - MSIG 080 9/Budget & Treasury) (Grant Expense - FMG) | | 730 000,00 1 825 000,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 1 825 000,00 | 0,00 1 900 000,00 | 0,00 2 155 000,00 | 2 415 000 |
| 00/4335/019/0191 00/4340/019/0191 | (GRANT EXPENSE - MIG/Budget & Treasury) (GRANT EXPENSE - Small Town Rehabilitatio/Budget & | Trea | 237 240,00 0,00 | (150 000,00) | 87 240,00 0,00 | 0,00 0,00 | 0,00 | 0 |
| 00/4345/019/0191 | (GRANT EXPENSE - SPG/Budget & Treasury) | Hou | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | (|
| 00/4360/019/0191 00/4365/019/0191 | (LIBRARY GRANT EXPENSE/Budget & Treasury Office) (Provincialisation of Libraries/Budget & Treasury Offic | | 170 000,00 453 000,00 | 0,00 | 170 000,00 453 000,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | (|
| 00/4370/019/0191 | (Infrastructure Sports Facilities/Budget & Treasury Off | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | C |
| 00/4380/019/0191 00/4395/019/0191 | (Grant Expense - Property Rates) (Grant Expense - Participation in IDP/Budget & Treasury | | 0,00 0,00 | 0,00 0,00 | 0,00 0,00 | 0,00 0,00 | 0,00 0,00 | (|
| 00/4390/019/0191 00/4399/019/0191 | (Grant Expense - EPWP/Budget & Treasury Office) (Grant Expense-Electrification | | 1 284 000,00 0,00 | 0,00 0,00 | 1 284 000,00 0,00 | 0,00 0,00 | 0,00 0,00 | (|
| 00/4401/019/0191 | (Advertising Printing & Stationery/Budget & Treasury) | | 150 000,00 | 0,00 | 150 000,00 | 150 000,00 | 158 850,00 | 168 063 |
| .00/4404/019/0191 .00/4405/019/0191 | (Audit Fees External/Budget & Treasury) (Audit/Performance Management Comm Remune/Budget & | & Tr | 1 286 841,11 200 000,00 | 107 229,36 0,00 | 1 394 070,47 200 000.00 | 1 479 108,77 0,00 | 1 566 376,18 0,00 | 1 657 226 |
| 00/4406/019/0191 | (Bank Charges/Budget & Treasury) | | 184 485,03 | (50 000,00) | 134 485,03 | 142 688,62 | 151 107,25 | 159 871 |
| 00/4410/019/0191 00/4411/019/0191 | (Cellphone and Data Card/Budget & Treasury) (Cellphone Costs/Budget & Treasury) | | (0,00) 15 600,00 | 0,00 65 000,00 | (0,00) 80 600,00 | (0,00) 85 516,60 | (0,00) 90 562,08 | 95 81 ⁴ |
| 00/4423/019/0191 00/4433/019/0191 | (Entertainment/Budget & Treasury) | | 5 000,00 0,00 | 0,00 | 5 000,00 | 5 305,00 | 5 618,00 0,00 | 5 943 |
| 00/4434/019/0191 | (ICL Annual License Fee/Budget & Treasury) (ICL App. Suppl Services/Budget & Treasury) | | 0,00 | 0,00 0,00 | 0,00 0,00 | 0,00 0,00 | 0,01 | (|
| 00/4435/019/0191 00/4436/019/0191 | (Insurance/Budget & Treasury) (Insurance Fees/Budget & Treasury) | | (0,00) 424 745,70 | 0,00 1 045 000,00 | (0,00) 1 469 745,70 | (0,00) 1 559 400,19 | (0,00) 1 651 404,80 | 1 747 186 |
| 00/4436/019/0191 | AGRI (Insurance FeesBudget & Treasury Office/AGRI Vil | lla | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | • |
| 00/4439/019/0191 00/4454/019/0191 | (IT Maintenance Agreement/Budget & Treasury) (Payday Annual License Fe e/Budget & Treasury) | | 0,00 | 0,00 0,00 | 0,00 (0,00) | 0,00 (0,00) | 0,00 (0,00) | (0 |
| 00/4475/019/0191 | (Stores & Materials/Budget & Treasury) | | 1 303,06 | 1 500,00 | 2 803,06 96 516,00 | 2 974,05 | 3 149,52 | 3 332 33 612 |
| 00/4478/019/0191 00/4480/019/0191 | (Subsistance and Travell ing/Budget & Treasury) (Telephone and Internet Connection Exepen/Budget & Tre | a | 96 516,00 60 000,00 | (30 000,00) | 30 000,00 | 30 000,00 31 830,00 | 31 770,00 33 707,97 | 35 663 |
| 00/4510/019/0191 50/4551/019/0191 | (Loss on disposal of PPE) (Leave Pay Provision/Budget & Treasury) | | 0,00 122 930,35 | 0,00 | 0,00 122 930,35 | 0,00 130 429,10 | 0,00 138 124,42 | 146 135 |
| 50/4552/019/0191 | (Landfill site provision charge) | | 393 377,12 | 0,00 | 393 377,12 | 417 373,12 | 441 998,14 | 467 634 |
| 00/4503/019/0191 ew Vote | Lease Payments (Repairs and Maintenance/General Vehicles/Budget & Tre | easu | 0,00 | 14 552,64 | 14 552,64 | 15 440,35 20 000,00 | 16 351,33 21 180,00 | 17 299 22 408 |
| ew Vote | (Vehicle :Fuel/Budget & Treasury (Training/Budget & Treasury) | | | | | 20 000,00 30 000,00 | 21 180,00 31 770,00 | 22 408 33 612 |
| 200/4206/019/0191 | Contracted Services/ BTO | | 1 100 000,00 | 1 828 000,00 | 2 928 000,00 | 800 000,00 | 847 200,00 | 896 337 |
| | | •- | | nuum toem l | raft Rudget | | 30 | |
| madlangeni Mu | nicinality /ULT/TX | 10 | 20 579 040,40 | | 19 960 091,74 | 16 570 038,76 | 17 682 853,25 | 18 843 468 |

| | | ASSET | MANAGEM | ENT | | | | |
|----------|--|-------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Vote # | Vote Description | | Budget | Current year | 2016-17 | 2017/18 Med | dium Term & I Framework | Expenditure |
| | | | Original Budget | Adjustment | Adjusted Budget | Budget year 2017/18 | Budget year 2018/19 | Budget year 2019/20 |
| | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 |
| | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | 0,0 |
| New vote | (Allowance :Acting/Asset Management | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| New vote | (Allowance :Housing/Asset Managemen | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New vote | (Allowance : Motor Vehicles/Asset Mana | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New vote | (Allowance :Standby/Asset Management | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| New vote | (Back-Pay/Budget & Treasury) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New vote | (Bonus: Annual/Asset Management | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New vote | (Overtime/Asset Management | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New vote | (Salaries/Asset Management | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New vote | (Allowance : Cellphone/Asset Manageme | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New vote | (UIF/Asset Management | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New vote | (Medical Aid/Asset Management | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New vote | (Pension/Asset Management | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New vote | (SALGA B/C/Asset Management | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 92,16 | 97,60 | 103,26 |
| New vote | (Skills Develolpment Levy/Asset Manage | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New Vote | (Infrastructure & Asset Maintenance | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 600 000,00 | 500 000,00 | 529 000,0 |
| New vote | (Subsistance and Travell ing/ | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 10 000,00 | 10 590,00 | 11 204,22 |
| | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 610 092,16 | 510 687,60 | 540 307,4 |
| | | | | | | | 240.00 | - 10.00- |
| | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 610 092,16 | 510 687,60 | 540 307, |

| | SUPPLY | CHAIN MANA | GEMENT | | | | |
|----------|--|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Vote # | Vote Description | Budget | Current year | 2016-17 | 2017/18 Med | lium Term & Framework | Expenditure |
| | | Original Budget | Adjustment | Adjusted Budget | Budget year 2017/18 | Budget year 2018/19 | Budget year 2019/20 |
| | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0, |
| | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | 0,0 |
| New vote | (Allowance :Acting/Supply Chain Management | | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New vote | (Allowance : Housing/Supply Chain Managemen | | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New vote | (Allowance : Motor Vehicles/Transport/Supply C | | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New vote | (Allowance :Standby/Supply Chain Manageme | nt | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New vote | (Back-Pay/Supply Chain Management | | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New vote | (Bonus: Annual/Supply Chain Management | | | | 19 867,14 | 21 039,30 | 22 259,5 |
| New vote | (Overtime/Supply Chain Management | | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New vote | (Salaries/Supply Chain Management | | | | 238 405,67 | 252 471,61 | 267 114, |
| New vote | (Allowance : Cellphone/Supply Chain Managen | nent | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New vote | (UIF/Supply Chain Management | | | | 1 784,64 | 1 889,93 | 1 999,55 |
| New vote | (Medical Aid/Supply Chain Management | | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New vote | (Pension/Supply Chain Management | | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New vote | (SALGA B/C/Supply Chain Management | | | | 184,32 | 195,19 | 206,52 |
| New vote | (Skills Develolpment Levy/Supply Chain Manag | | | | 2 384,06 | 2 524,72 | 2 671,15 |
| New vote | (Subsistance and Travell ing/Supply Chain Mar | nagement | | | 10 000,00 | 10 590,00 | 11 204,2 |
| | | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 272 625,83 | 288 710,75 | 305 455 |
| | | | | ., | , | , | , |
| | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 272 625,83 | 288 710,75 | 305 455, |

| | | VALUATION | SERVICES | | | | | |
|----------|--|--------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | | | |
| Vote # | Vote Description | Budget | Budget Current year 2016-17 2017/18 Medium To | | | | | |
| | | Original Budget | Adjustmen t | Adjusted Budget | Budget year 2017/18 | Budget year 2018/19 | Budget year 2019/20 | |
| | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | 0,00 | |
| New Vote | Valuation Roll/ Supplementary Val Roll | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 1 100 000,00 | 160 000,00 | 170 000,00 | |
| | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4 400 000 00 | 400,000,00 | 470,000,00 | |
| | | 0,00 | , | · | , | , | , | |
| | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 1 100 000,00 | 160 000,00 | 170 000,00 | |

| | ADMINIST | RA | TIVE & CORPO | RATE SUPPO | RT | | | |
|--|--|-----|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Vote # | Vote Description | | Budget | Current year 2 | 2016-17 | 2017/18 Me | dium Term & E | xpenditure |
| | | | Original Budget | Adjustment | Adjusted Budget | Budget year 2017/18 | Framework Budget year 2018/19 | Budget year 2019/20 |
| 1400/1420/02/0202 | (Licenses and Permits - Business Registration Fees) | | (3 819,81) | 0,00 | (3 819,81) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| | | | (3 819,81) | 0,00 | (3 819,81) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 4400/4436/01/0102 | (Insurance Fees/Corporate Services) | | 0.00 | 21 929.82 | 21 929.82 | 23 267,54 | 24 640.32 | 26 069.46 |
| 3000/3005/02/0202 | (Allowance :Acting/Admin & Corp. support | | 100 000,00 | 70 000,00 | 170 000,00 | 180 370,00 | 191 011,83 | 202 090,52 |
| 3000/3010/02/0202 | (Allowance : Housing/Admin & Corp. support | | 13 400,00 | 50 000,00 | 63 400,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3000/3015/02/0202 | (Allowance :Motor Vehicl es/Admin & Corp. support | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3000/3025/02/0202 | (Allowance : Uniforms/Admin & Corp. support | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3000/3030/02/0202 | (Back-Pay/Admin & Corp. support | | 0,00 | 9 696,72 | 9 696,72 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3000/3040/02/0202 3000/3045/02/0202 | (Bonus: Annual/Admin & Corp. support (OVERTIME/Admin & Corp. support | | 95 793,93 | 36 000,00 15 000,00 | 131 793,93 15 000,00 | 76 850,36 10 000,00 | 81 384,53 10 590,00 | 86 104,84 11 204,22 |
| 3000/3045/02/0202 | (OVERTIME/Admin & Corp. support (Performance Bonus/Admin & Corp. support | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3000/3055/02/0202 | (Salaries/Admin & Corp. support | | 3 575 441,20 | (1 000 000,00) | 2 575 441,20 | 1 592 743,57 | 1 686 715,44 | 1 784 544,94 |
| 3000/3055/02/0202 | (Allowance : Cellphone/Admin & Corp. support | | 7 560,00 | 5 000,00 | 12 560,00 | 7 560,00 | 8 006,04 | 8 470,39 |
| 3100/3105/02/0202 | (Group Insurance/Admin & Corp. support | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3100/3110/02/0202 | (UIF/Admin & Corp. support | | 13 984,08 | 8 000,00 | 21 984,08 | 11 069,44 | 11 722,54 | 12 402,45 |
| 3100/3115/02/0202 | (Medical Aid/Admin & Corp. support | | 75 880,80 | 35 000,00 | 110 880,80 | 76 214,28 | 80 710,92 | 85 392,16 |
| 3100/3120/02/0202 | (Pension/Admin & Corp. support | | 136 941,60 | 80 000,00 | 216 941,60 | 96 659,76 | 102 362,69 | 108 299,72 |
| 3100/3125/02/0202 | (SALGA B/C/Admin & Corp. support | | 870,36 | 200,00 | 1 070,36 | 737,28 | 780,78 | 826,06 |
| 3100/3130/02/0202 | (Skills Develolpment Levy/Admin & Corp. support | | 22 215,36 | 15 000,00 | 37 215,36 | 12 967,66 | 13 732,76 | 14 529,26 |
| 3800/3806/02/0202 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Equipment:IT Agreement/Hu | man | 600 000,00 | 600 000,00 | 1 200 000,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3800/3810/02/0202 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Admin & Corp. support | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3800/3811/02/0202 | (Repairs and Maintenance/General vehicles/Admin & Co | | 0,00 | 125,00 | 125,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3800/3814/02/0202 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Other Assets/Admin & Corp. | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3800/3819/02/0202 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Other:Notice Boards/Admin | | (0,00) | 0,00 | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) |
| 4400/4401/02/0202 | (Advertising Printing & Stationery/Admin & Corp. supp | ort | 120 000,00 | 70 000,00 | 190 000,00 | 180 000,00 | 190 620,00 | 201 675,96 |
| 4400/4411/02/0202 | (Cellphone Costs : Council's Respons) | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 4400/4420/02/0202 4400/4423/02/0202 | (Disciplinary Hearings/Human Resources) (Entertainment/Admin & Corp. support | | 5 000,00 2 000,00 | 5 000,00 | 10 000,00 2 000,00 | 0,00 2 122,00 | 0,00 2 247,20 | 0,00 2 377,54 |
| 4400/4423/02/0202 | (Insurance Fees/Admin & Corp. support | | 2 000,00 25 000.00 | 0,00 | 25 000,00 | 2 122,00 | 28 089,98 | 29 719,19 |
| 4400/4438/02/0202 | (Investigations/Counselling/Admin & Corp. support | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0,00 |
| 4400/4438/02/0202 | (Licenses:Alarm System/Admin & Corp. support | | 5 000,00 | 0,00 | 5 000,00 | 5 305,00 | 5 618,00 | 5 943.84 |
| 4400/4457/02/0202 | (Post Box and Bag Rental/Admin & Corp. support | | 1 000,00 | 0,00 | 1 000,00 | 1 061.00 | 1 123,60 | 1 188.77 |
| 4400/4458/02/0202 | (Postage & Stamps/Admin & Corp. support | | 3 500,00 | 5 000,00 | 3 500,00 | 3 713,50 | 3 932,60 | 4 160,69 |
| 4400/4470/02/0202 | (Security Services/Admin & Corp. support | | 1 652 418,21 | 950 000,00 | 2 602 148,21 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 4400/4474/02/0202 | (Staff Badges/Admin & Corp. support | | 1 500,00 | 0,00 | 1 500,00 | 1 591,50 | 1 685,40 | 1 783,15 |
| 4400/4475/02/0202 | (Stores & Materials/Admin & Corp. support | | 5 000,00 | 5 000,00 | 10 000,00 | 15 000,00 | 15 885,00 | 16 806,33 |
| 4400/4478/02/0202 | (Subsistance and Travelling/Admin & Corp. support | | 100 000,00 | 0,00 | 100 000,00 | 30 000,00 | 31 770,00 | 33 612,66 |
| 4400/4480/02/0202 | (Telephone and Internet Connection Exepenses/Admin | & C | 62 560,00 | 35 000,00 | 97 560,00 | 103 511,16 | 109 618,32 | 115 976,19 |
| 4400/4499/02/0202 | (Training/Admin & Corp. support | | 134 112,34 | 150 000,00 | 284 112,34 | 60 000,00 | 63 540,00 | 67 225,32 |
| 4400/4501/02/0202 | (Internet Connectivity/Admin & Corp. support | | (0,00) | 0,00 | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) |
| 4400/4558/02/0202 | Protective Clothing/ Admin & Corp. support | | 3 000,00 | 0,00 | 3 000,00 | 3 183,00 | 3 370,80 | 3 566,30 |
| 4400/4562/02/0202 | Bursaries Staff/Admin & Corp. support | | 50 000,00 | (50 000,00) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3100/3117/02/0202 | DBP Med Aid Actuarial gain/loss/ Corporate Services/ F | | | | | 212 200,00 | 224 719,80 | 237 753,55 |
| 3100/3116/02/0202 | DBP-Med aid Interest cost/Corporate Services/ Human | | | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3100/3119/02/0202 | DBP Current Service Cost/ Corporate Services/ Human | | ources | | | 265 250,00 | 280 899,75 | 297 191,94 |
| 3100/3113/02/0202 | DBP-Interest cost/Corporate Services/ Human Resource | es | | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| | | | 6 812 177,88 | 1 115 951,54 | 7 922 859,42 | 2 997 902,07 | 3 174 778,29 | 3 358 915,43 |
| | | | 6 808 358,07 | 1 115 951,54 | 7 919 039,61 | 2 997 902,07 | 3 174 778,29 | 3 358 915,43 |
| | | | 0 000 330,07 | 1 110 901,04 | 1 313 039,01 | 2 331 302,07 | 3 174 770,29 | 3 330 313,4 |

| | | HU | JMAN RESOU | IRCES | | | | | |
|----------|--|------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Vote # | Vote Description | | Budget | Current year | 2016-17 | 2017/18 Medium Term & Expenditure Framework | | | |
| | | | Original Budget | Adjustment | Adjusted Budget | Budget year 2017/18 | Budget year 2018/19 | Budget yea 2019/20 | |
| | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 | |
| | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | 0,0 | |
| New Vote | (Allowance :Acting/Human resources) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| New Vote | (Allowance :Housing/Human Resources) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| New Vote | (Allowance :Motor Vehicl es) | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| New Vote | (Allowance :Uniforms/Human Resources | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| New Vote | (Back-Pay/Human Resources) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| New Vote | (Bonus: Annual/Human Resources) | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 12 171,25 | 12 889,35 | 13 636,94 | |
| New Vote | (OVERTIME) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| New Vote | (Salaries/Human Resources) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 321 055,00 | 339 997,25 | 359 717,09 | |
| New Vote | (Allowance : Cellphone/Corporate Service | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| New Vote | (UIF/Human Resources) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 1 784,64 | 1 889,93 | 1 999,55 | |
| New Vote | (Medical Aid/Human Resources) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| New Vote | (Pension/Human Resources) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| New Vote | (SALGA B/C/Human Resources) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 92,16 | 97,60 | 103,26 | |
| New Vote | (Skills Develolpment Levy/Human Resou | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 1 460,55 | 1 546,72 | 1 636,43 | |
| New Vote | Job Evaluation | 0,00 | 0,00 | 40 213,73 | 40 213,73 | 50 000,00 | 52 950,00 | 56 021,10 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 0,00 | 40 213,73 | 40 213,73 | 386 563,60 | 409 370,85 | 433 114, | |
| | | | 0,00 | 40 213,73 | 40 213,73 | 386 563.60 | 409 370,85 | 433 114,3 | |

| | | | LEGAL SERV | ICES | | | | | | |
|----------|---|------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|--|------------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote # | Vote Description | | Budget | Current year | 2016-17 | 2017/18 Me | 2017/18 Medium Term & Expenditure Framework | | | |
| | | | Original Budget | Adjustment | Adjusted Budget | Budget year 2017/18 | Budget year 2018/19 | Budget year 2019/20 | | |
| | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | |
| | | | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0,00 | | 0,00 | | |
| | | | 3,00 | 3,00 | 3,00 | 3,00 | | 3,00 | | |
| New Vote | (Allowance : Acting/Legal Services | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | |
| New Vote | (Allowance : Housing/Legal Services | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | |
| New Vote | (Allowance : Motor Vehicl es/Legal Ser | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | |
| New Vote | (Allowance : Uniforms/Legal Services | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | |
| New Vote | (Back-Pay/Legal Services | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | |
| New Vote | (Bonus: Annual/Legal Services | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 33 080,84 | 35 032,61 | 37 064,50 | | |
| New Vote | (OVERTIME/Legal Services | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | |
| New Vote | (Salaries/Legal Services | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 396 970,04 | 420 391,28 | 444 773,97 | | |
| New Vote | (Allowance : Cellphone/Legal Services | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | |
| New Vote | (UIF/Legal Services | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 1 784,64 | 1 889,93 | 1 999,55 | | |
| New Vote | (Medical Aid/Legal Services | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | |
| New Vote | (Pension/Legal Services | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | |
| New Vote | (SALGA B/C/Legal Services | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 92,16 | 97,60 | 103,26 | | |
| New Vote | (Legal Costs/ Legal Services | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 1 500 000,00 | 1 200 000,00 | 1 100 000,00 | | |
| New Vote | (Investigations/Counselling/Legal Servi | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 5 000,00 | 5 295,00 | 5 602,11 | | |
| New Vote | (Disciplinary Hearings/Legal Services | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 10 000,00 | 10 590,00 | 11 204,22 | | |
| New Vote | (Skills Develolpment Levy/Legal Servic | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 3 969,70 | 4 203,91 | 4 447,74 | | |
| | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 1 950 897,38 | 1 677 500,33 | 1 605 195,34 | | |
| | | | | 0.00 | 6.00 | 4 050 005 00 | 4 077 500 00 | 4 005 405 04 | | |
| | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 1 950 897,38 | 1 677 500,33 | 1 605 195,34 | | |

| Vote # | Vote Description | | Budget | Current year | 2016-17 | 2017/18 Medium Term & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|----------|--|-------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | | | Original Budget | Adjustment | Adjusted Budget | Budget year 2017/18 | Budget year 2018/19 | Budget yea 2019/20 | |
| | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 | |
| | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | 0,0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| New Vote | (Allowance :Acting/Information Technology | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| New Vote | (Allowance :Housing/Information Technology | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 8 400,00 | 8 895,60 | 9 411,54 | |
| New Vote | (Allowance : Motor Vehicles/Information Technolo | ogy | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| New Vote | (Allowance :Uniforms/Information Technology | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| New Vote | (Back-Pay/Information Technology | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| New Vote | (Bonus: Annual/Information Technology | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 51 419,70 | 54 453,46 | 57 611,76 | |
| New Vote | (OVERTIME)/Information Technology | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| New Vote | (Salaries/Information Technology | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 617 036,34 | 653 441,49 | 691 341,09 | |
| New Vote | (Allowance : Cellphone/Information Technology | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| New Vote | (UIF/Information Technology | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 1 785,00 | 1 890,32 | 1 999,95 | |
| New Vote | (Medical Aid/Information Technology | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 20 319,84 | 21 518,71 | 22 766,80 | |
| New Vote | (Pension/Information Technology | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 88 575,48 | 93 801,43 | 99 241,92 | |
| New Vote | (SALGA B/C/Information Technology | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 92,16 | 97,60 | 103,26 | |
| New Vote | (Skills Develolpment Levy/Information Technology | У | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 2 425,36 | 2 568,46 | 2 717,43 | |
| New Vote | (Repairs and Maintenance/Equipment:IT Agreeme | nent/ | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 800 000,00 | 847 200,00 | 896 337,60 | |
| New Vote | (Training/Information Technology | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 20 000,00 | 21 180,00 | 22 408,44 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 1 610 053,88 | 1 705 047,06 | 1 803 939,7 | |
| | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 4 040 050 00 | 1 705 047,06 | 4 000 000 7 | |

| | | SEC | URITY S | ERVICES | | | | |
|----------|-------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Vote # | Vote Description | | Budget Current year 2016- 2017/18 Me | | | dium Term & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | | | Original Budget | Adjustme nt | Adjuste d Budget | Budget year 2017/18 | Budget year 2018/19 | Budget year 2019/20 |
| | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | 0,00 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| New Vote | Security Services | | | | | 2 732 255,00 | 2 600 000,00 | 2 750 800,00 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 2 732 255,00 | 2 600 000,00 | 2 750 800,00 |
| | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 2 732 255,00 | 2 600 000,00 | 2 750 800,00 |

| | | | LIBRARY | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| Vote # | Vote Description | | Budge | t Current year | 2016/17 | 2017/18Med | lium Term & Ex Framework | penditure |
| | | | Original Budget | Adjustment | Adjusted Budget | Budget year 2017/18 | Budget year 2018/19 | Budget year 2019/20 |
| 1300/1305/05/0501 | (Fines - Late Library Books) | | (963,95) | 0.00 | (963,95) | (1 022,75) | (1 083,09) | (1 145,91) |
| 1300/1303/05/0501 | (Fines - Late Library Books) | | (971.74) | 0.00 | (971,74) | (1 022,73) | (1 083,09) | (1 155,17) |
| 1700/1727/05/0501 | (Magazines Sales/Libraries and Archives) | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1700/1727/05/0501 | (Membership Fees/Libraries and Archives) | | (220.08) | (300.00) | (520.08) | (551.80) | (584.36) | (618,25) |
| | (Library Printing & Photocopying) | | (-,, | (,) | (,) | (5 699,73) | (, ,, | (, -, |
| 1700/1754/05/0501 1300/1311/05/0501 | | | (2 872,04) | (2 500,00) (629.00) | (5 372,04) (629.00) | (667.37) | (6 036,02) (706,74) | (6 386,11) (747,73) |
| | Fines Lost Library Card (INCOME - Provincialisation of Libraries) | _ | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | ()- / | (, , | \ , -, |
| New Vote | | _ | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | (583 000,00) (188 000,00) | (613 000,00) (197 000,00) | (644 000,00) |
| New Vote | (GRANT INCOME - Community Library Service) | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | (100 000,00) | (197 000,00) | (202 000,00) |
| | | | (5 027.81) | (3 429.00) | (8 456.81) | (779 972,68) | (819 502.06) | (856 053.1 |
| | | | (5 027,61) | (3 429,00) | (8 436,61) | (119 912,00) | (619 502,06) | (656 053,1 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 3000/3030/05/0501 | (Back-Pay) | _ | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 3000/3040/05/0501 | (Bonus: Annual/Libraries and Archives) | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0,00 | 7 785.16 | 8 244,48 | 8 722.66 |
| 3000/3055/05/0501 | (Salaries/Libraries and Archives) | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 93 421.91 | 98 933.81 | 104 671.97 |
| 3100/3110/05/0501 | (UIF/Libraries and Archives) | _ | 4 362,37 | 800,00 | 5 162,37 | 5 540,19 | 5 867,06 | 6 207,35 |
| 3100/3115/05/0501 | (Medical Aid/Libraries and Archives) | _ | 36 957,60 | 4 000,00 | 40 957,60 | 53 016,96 | 56 144,96 | 59 401,37 |
| 3100/3120/05/0501 | (Pension/Libraries and Archives) | | 28 393,56 | 10 000,00 | 38 393,56 | 46 713,24 | 49 469,32 | 52 338,54 |
| 3100/3125/05/0501 | (SALGA B/C/Libraries and Archives) | _ | 348,00 | 0,00 | 348,00 | 460,80 | 487,99 | 516,29 |
| 3100/3130/05/0501 | (Skills Development Lew/Libraries and Archives) | _ | 4 704,46 | 0,00 | 4 704,46 | 6 009,89 | 6 364,47 | 6 733,61 |
| 4400/4401/05/0501 | (Advertising Printing & Stationery/Libraries and Archi | _ | (0,00) | 0,00 | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) |
| 4400/4436/05/0501 | (Insurance Fees/Libraries and Archives) | _ | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 4400/4441/05/0501 | (Library Week/Libraries and Archives) | _ | (0,00) | 0,00 | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) |
| 4400/4445/05/0501 | (Lost Books/Libraries and Archives) | _ | 3 660,14 | 0,00 | 3 660,14 | 3 883,41 | 4 112,53 | 4 351,05 |
| 4400/4457/05/0501 | (Post Box and Bag Rental/Libraries and Archives) | _ | (0,00) | 0,00 | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) |
| 4400/4458/05/0501 | (Postage & Stamps/Libraries and Archives) | _ | (0,00) | 0,00 | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) |
| 4400/4475/05/0501 | (Stores & Materials/Libraries and Archives) | _ | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 4400/4478/05/0501 | (Subsistance and Travelling/Libraries and Archives) | _ | (0,00) | 0,00 | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) |
| 4400/4480/05/0501 | (Telephone and Internet Connection Exepenses/Libraries | _ | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 4400/4485/05/0501 | (TV Licences/Libraries and Archives) | _ | 2 601,97 | 0,00 | 2 601,97 | 2 760,69 | 2 923,57 | 3 093,14 |
| New Vote | (LIBRARY GRANT EXPENSE/Libraries | _ | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 188 000,00 | 197 000,00 | 202 000,00 |
| New Vote | (Provincialisation of Libraries/Libraries | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 583 000,00 | 613 000,00 | 644 000,00 |
| | | _ | | | | | | |
| | | | 81 028,09 | 14 800,00 | 95 828,09 | 990 592,24 | 1 042 548,18 | 1 092 035, |
| | | _ | | | | | | |
| | | | 76 000,28 | 11 371,00 | 87 371,28 | 210 619,57 | 223 046,12 | 235 982,8 |

| | COMINIO | NITY HALLS & FA | CILITIES | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | |
| Vote # | Vote Description | Budge | t Current year 2 | 016-17 | 2017/18 M | edium Term & E Framework | xpenditure |
| | | Original Budget | Adjustment | Adjusted Budget | Budget year 2017/18 | Budget year 2018/19 | Budget year 2019/20 |
| 0700/0710/05/0503 | (Rent Of Facilities-Community Hall) | (9 450,00) | 0.00 | (9 450.00) | (10 026,45) | (10 618,01) | (11 233.86) |
| 0700/0715/05/0503 | (Rent Of Facilities-Community Hair) (Rent Of Facilities- Econ House and Marlothii Flats) | (9 848.58) | 0.00 | (9 848.58) | (10 449.34) | (11 065.85) | (11 707.67) |
| 0700/0713/05/0503 | (Rent Of Facilities - Econ House and Manothin Flats) | (242.09) | 0.00 | (242.09) | (256.86) | (272,01) | (287.79) |
| 0700/0725/05/0503 | (Rent Of Facilities - Tables) | (5 502,00) | 0,00 | (5 502,00) | (5 837,62) | (6 182,04) | (6 540,60) |
| 0700/0723/05/0503 | (Rent Of Facilities - Town Hair) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0700/0740/05/0503 | (Rent Of Facilities - Chairs) (Rent Of Facilities - Trading Shelters Old: Van Rooyen St | (1 430.52) | 0.00 | (1 430.52) | (1 517,78) | (1 607,33) | (1 700.56) |
| 0700/0745/05/0503 | (Rent Of Facilities - Trading Sheriers Old. Vari Robyert St (Rent Of Facilities - Council Dwelling & Other Property) | (896 011,20) | 0.00 | (896 011,20) | (950 667.88) | (1 007,33) | (1 765,36) |
| 0700/0745/05/0503 | (Rent Of Facilities - Crockery) | (122.93) | 0.00 | (122,93) | (130,43) | (138,12) | (146.14) |
| 0700/0765/05/0503 | (Rent Of Facilities - Clockery) (Rent Of Facilities - Khayelethu Vill Age) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 1700/1704/05/0503 | (Banner Levies/Community Halls and Facilities) | (295,66) | 0.00 | (295,66) | (313,70) | (332,20) | (351,47) |
| 1700/1704/03/0303 | (Barrier Levies/Community Hairs and Facilities) | (295,00) | 0,00 | (295,00) | (313,70) | (332,20) | (331,47) |
| | | (922 902,98) | 0.00 | (922 902.98) | (979 200.06) | (1 036 972.87) | (1 097 117,2 |
| | | (022 002,00) | 0,00 | (022 002,00) | (0.0 200,00) | (1 000 012,01) | (1.001.111)2 |
| 3000/3025/05/0503 | (Allowance :Uniforms/Community Halls and Facilities) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 3000/3025/05/0503 | (Back-Pay/Community Halls and Facilities) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 3000/3040/05/0503 | (Bonus: Annual/Community Halls and Facilities) | 15 838.79 | 7 740,00 | 23 578,79 | 16 217,87 | 17 174,72 | 18 170.86 |
| 3000/3045/05/0503 | (Overtime/Community Halls and Facilities) | 0.00 | 10 000.00 | 10 000.00 | 10 610.00 | 11 235.99 | 11 887.68 |
| 3000/3055/05/0503 | (Salaries/Community Halls and Facilities) | 190 065,42 | 0.00 | 190 065.42 | 194 614.44 | 206 096.69 | 218 050.30 |
| 3100/3110/05/0503 | (UIF/Community Halls and Facilities) | 1 900.65 | 0.00 | 1 900.65 | 1 946.14 | 2 060.97 | 2 180.50 |
| 3100/3110/05/0503 | (Contributions:Pension/Community & Social Services) | 9 258.60 | (300 000.00) | 9 258.60 | 10 049.64 | 10 642.57 | 11 259.84 |
| 3100/3125/05/0503 | (SALGA B/C/Community Halls and Facilities) | 174,00 | 0,00 | 174,00 | 184,32 | 195,19 | 206,52 |
| 3100/3125/05/0503 | (Skills Development Lew/Community Halls and Facilities | 1 900.65 | 500.00 | 2 400.65 | 1 946.14 | 2 060.97 | 2 180.50 |
| 3800/3801/05/0503 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Civic Land and Buildings/Commun | 2 030 458.36 | (1 500 000.00) | 530 458.36 | 400 000.00 | 423 600.00 | 448 168.80 |
| 3800/3816/05/0503 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Other Buildings/Community Halls | 637 560,00 | (300 000,00) | 337 560,00 | 300 000,00 | 317 700,00 | 336 126.60 |
| 3800/3827/05/0503 | (Community Services/Community & Social Services/Communit | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 4400/4422/05/0503 | (Electrical Departmental/Community Halls and Facilities) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 4400/4436/05/0503 | (Insurance Fees/Community Halls and Facilities) | 14 244.63 | 0.00 | 14 244.63 | 15 113.55 | 16 005.25 | 16 933.56 |
| 4400/4451/05/0503 | (Music Licenses/Community Halls and Facilities) | (0.00) | 0.00 | (0.00) | (0,00) | (0.00) | (0,00) |
| 4400/4475/05/0503 | (Stores & Materials/Community Halls and Facilities) | 1 442.01 | 3 000,00 | 4 442.01 | 4 712,97 | 4 991.04 | 5 280.52 |
| 4400/4475/05/0503 | (Water & Sanitation Char ges/Community Halls and Facilit | 246 654.00 | 0.00 | 246 654.00 | 261 699.89 | 277 140,19 | 293 214.32 |
| 4400/4491/05/0503 | Protective Clothing/ Municipal Buildings | 0.00 | 6 842.11 | 6 842.11 | 7 259,48 | 7 687.79 | 8 133,68 |
| 4400/4000/00/0000 | Flotective Clothing Municipal Buildings | 0,00 | 0 042,11 | 0 042, 11 | 7 209,46 | 7 007,79 | 0 100,00 |
| | | 3 149 497,11 | (2 071 917,89) | 1 377 579,23 | 1 224 354,46 | 1 296 591,37 | 1 371 793,0 |
| | | | | , and the second | | | |

| | | CE | EMETERIES | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|----|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| Vote # | Vote Description | | Bud | dium Term & E Framework | ium Term & Expenditure Framework | | | |
| | | | Original Budget | Adjustment | Adjusted budget | Budget year 2017/18 | Budget year 2018/19 | Budget year 2019/20 |
| 1400/1415/05/0504 | (Licenses and Permits - Burial Permits) | | (1 824,29) | 0,00 | (1 824,29) | (1 935,57) | (2 049,77) | (2 168,65) |
| 1700/1707/05/0504 | (Burial Fees/Cemeteries & Crematoriums) | | (23 973,65) | 0.00 | (23 973,65) | (25 436,04) | (26 936,77) | (28 499,10) |
| 1700/1722/05/0504 | (Grave Sites:Reservations/Cemeteries & Crematoriums) | | (29 710,80) | 0,00 | (29 710,80) | (31 523,16) | (33 383,03) | (35 319,24) |
| | | | (55 508,74) | | (55 508,74) | (58 894,77) | (62 369,56) | (65 986,99 |
| 3800/3814/05/0504 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Other Assets/Cemeteries & Crema | | 10 000,00 | 0.00 | 10 000.00 | 10 610.00 | 11 235.99 | 11 887.68 |
| 4400/4414/05/0504 | (Compressor:Tesing Servicing Certification/Cemeteries | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 4400/4431/05/0504 | (Grave Number Plates/Cemeteries & Crematoriums) | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 7 500,00 | 7 942,50 | 8 403,17 |
| 4400/4483/05/0504 | (Town and Regional Planning/Cemeteries & Crematoriums) | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 4400/4486/05/0504 | (Vehicle :Fuel/Cemeteries & Crematoriums) | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 4400/4487/05/0504 | (Vehicle License/Cemeteries & Crematoriums) | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 4400/4488/05/0504 | (Vehicle:Insurance/Comm. & Social/Cemeteries & Crematori | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| | | | 10 000,00 | 0,00 | 10 000,00 | 18 110,00 | 19 178,49 | 20 290,8 |
| | | | (45 508,73) | 0.00 | (45 508.73) | (40 784,77) | (43 191,07) | (45 696,15 |

| | POPU | ILATION DEVELOR | PMENT | | | | |
|--------------------|--|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Vote # | Vote Description | Budget | Current year 2 | 2016-17 | 2017/18 Me | edium Term & E Framework | Expenditure |
| | | Original Budget | Adjustment | Adjusted Budget | Budget year 2017/18 | Budget year 2018/19 | Budget year 2019/20 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3000/3005/05/0507 | Allowance: Acting | 0,00 | 32 957,25 | 32 957,25 | 15 000,00 | 15 885,00 | 16 806,33 |
| 3000/3010/05/0507 | (Allowance :Housing/Other Community) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3000/3015/05/0507 | (Allowance : Motor Vehicles/Other Community) | 48 000,00 | 12 000,00 | 60 000,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3000/3020/05/0507 | (Allowance : Standby -Other Community) | 0,00 | 50 000,00 | 50 000,00 | 15 000,00 | | 16 806,33 |
| 3000/3030/05/0507 | (Back-Pay/Other Community) | 0.00 | 6 000,90 | 6 000,90 | 0.00 | | 0,00 |
| 3000/3040/05/0507 | (Bonus: Annual/Other Community) | 41 516.67 | 60 000,00 | 101 516,67 | 42 366,66 | 44 866,29 | 47 468,54 |
| 3000/3045/05/0507 | (OVERTIME/Other Community) | 0.00 | 60 000,00 | 60 000.00 | 15 000,00 | , . | 16 806,33 |
| 3000/3050/05/0507 | (Performance Bonus/Other Community) | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 3000/3055/05/0507 | (Salaries/Other Community) | 2 144 824,88 | 0,00 | 2 144 824,88 | 1 391 022,08 | 1 473 092,38 | 1 558 531,74 |
| 3000/3065/05/0507 | (Allowance : Cellphone/Community & Social Services/Other | 7 560.00 | 6 000,00 | 13 560.00 | 7 560.00 | 8 006.04 | 8 470,39 |
| 3100/3110/05/0507 | (UIF/Other Community) | 3 056,64 | 12 000,00 | 15 056,64 | 6 263,56 | | 7 017,83 |
| 3100/3120/05/0507 | (Pension/Other Community) | 24 591,24 | 20 000,00 | 44 591,24 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 3100/3125/05/0507 | (SALGA B/C/Other Community) | 261,00 | 414,84 | 675,84 | 552,96 | | |
| 3100/3130/05/0507 | (Skills Development Lew/Other Community) | 4 982,00 | 15 000,00 | 19 982,00 | 13 746,42 | 14 557,46 | 15 401,79 |
| 3800/3801/05/0507 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Civic Land and Buildings/Other | 50 000,00 | 0,00 | 50 000,00 | 53 050,00 | 56 179,95 | 59 438,39 |
| 3800/3810/05/0507 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Furniture and other office equi | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 3800/3814/05/0507 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Other Assets/Other Community) | 266 581,12 | (150 000,00) | 116 581,12 | 123 692,57 | 130 990,43 | 138 587,87 |
| 3800/3815/05/0507 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Other Building & Fencing/Other | 0.00 | (15 000,00) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 4400/4401/05/0507 | (Advertising Printing & Stationery/Other Community) | 12 402,60 | 15 000,00 | 27 402,60 | 29 074,16 | 30 789,53 | 32 575,33 |
| 4400/4410/05/0507 | (Cellphone and Data Card/Community & Social Services) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 4400/4436/05/0507 | (Insurance Fees/Other Community) | 15 000,00 | 0,00 | 15 000,00 | 15 915,00 | 16 853,99 | 17 831,52 |
| 4400/4478/05/0507 | (Subsistance and Travelling/Other Community) | 92 618,40 | (15 000,00) | 77 618,40 | 35 000,00 | 37 065,00 | 39 214,77 |
| 4400/4557/05/0507(| LED Programme) | 50 000,00 | 0,00 | 50 000,00 | 0,00 | | 0,00 |
| 4400/4423/05/0507 | (Entertainment/Other Community) | 2 000,00 | 0,00 | 2 000,00 | 50 000,00 | 52 950,00 | 56 021,10 |
| New Vote | Special Programmes/ Population development | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 250 000,00 | 264 750,00 | 280 105,50 |
| New Vote | Public participation programes | | | | 350 000,00 | 370 650,00 | 392 147,70 |
| New Vote | (Training/Population development | | | | 20 000,00 | 21 180,00 | 22 408,44 |
| New Vote | Contracted Services | | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 4400/4508/05/0507 | Ward Committee Stipends | 0,00 | 378 000,00 | 378 000,00 | 401 058,00 | 424 720,42 | 449 354,21 |
| New Vote | (Municipal HIV Matters/Community Services | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 40 000,00 | 42 360,00 | 44 816,88 |
| | | 2 763 394,55 | 487 372,99 | 3 265 767,54 | 2 834 301,41 | 3 001 525,19 | 3 175 613,65 |
| | | , | -, | | ,,,,, | | |
| | | 2 763 394,55 | 487 372,99 | 3 265 767,54 | 2 834 301,41 | 3 001 525,19 | 3 175 613,65 |

| | D | ISASTER MA | NAGEMEN | Т | | | | | |
|----------|---|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote # | Vote Description | Budget | Current year | 2016-17 | 2017/18 Medium Term & Expenditure Framework | | | | |
| | | Original Budget | Adjustmen t | Adjusted Budget | Budget year 2017/18 | Budget year 2018/19 | Budget yea 2019/20 | | |
| | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 | | |
| | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | 0,0 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| New Vote | Allowance: Acting/ Disaster Managemer | nt | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | |
| New Vote | (Allowance : Housing/Disaster Manageme | ent | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | |
| New Vote | (Allowance :Motor Vehicles/Disaster Ma | | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | |
| New Vote | (Allowance :Standby /Disaster Managem | nent | | | 20 000,00 | 21 180,00 | 22 408,44 | | |
| New Vote | (Back-Pay/Disaster Management | | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | |
| New Vote | (Bonus: Annual/Disaster Management | | | | 43 425,32 | 45 987,41 | 48 654,68 | | |
| New Vote | (OVERTIME/Disaster Management | | | | 15 000,00 | 15 885,00 | 16 806,33 | | |
| New Vote | (Salaries/Disaster Management | | | | 487 012,92 | 515 746,68 | 545 659,99 | | |
| New Vote | (Allowance : Cellphone/Disaster Manage | ment | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | |
| New Vote | (UIF/Disaster Management | | | | 3 250,68 | 3 442,47 | 3 642,13 | | |
| New Vote | Contributions: Pension | | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | |
| New Vote | (Pension/Disaster Management | | | | 18 702,24 | 19 805,67 | 20 954,40 | | |
| New Vote | (SALGA B/C/Disaster Management | | | | 184,32 | 195,19 | 206,52 | | |
| New Vote | (Skills Develolpment Levy/Disaster Mana | agement | | | 5 211,04 | 5 518,49 | 5 838,56 | | |
| New Vote | (Subsistance and Travelling/Disaster ma | nagement) | | | 15 000,00 | 15 885,00 | 16 806,33 | | |
| New Vote | (Training/Disaster Management) | | | | 20 000,00 | 21 180,00 | 22 408,44 | | |
| New Vote | (Disaster:Indigent Relief | | | | 50 000,00 | 52 950,00 | 56 021,10 | | |
| New Vote | Disaster management programmes | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 200 000,00 | 211 800,00 | 224 084,40 | | |
| | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 877 786,51 | 929 575,92 | 983 491,3 | | |
| | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 877 786,51 | 929 575,92 | 983 491,3 | | |

| | FIRE | FIGHTING 8 | ROTECT | ION | | | |
|----------|--|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | | | | |
| Vote # | Vote Description | Budget | Current year | 2016-17 | 2017/18 Me | dium Term & E Framework | xpenditure |
| | | Original Budget | Adjustment | Adjusted Budget | Budget year 2017/18 | Budget year 2018/19 | Budget yea 2019/20 |
| | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0,0 |
| | | | | 5,55 | 5,55 | 5,55 | |
| | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | 0,0 |
| | | | | | | | |
| New Vote | Allowance: Acting/ Fire Fighting | | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New Vote | (Allowance : Housing/ Fire Fighting | | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New Vote | (Allowance : Motor Vehicles/ Fire Fighting |] | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New Vote | (Allowance :Standby - Fire Fighting | | | | 20 000,00 | 21 180,00 | 22 408,44 |
| New Vote | (Back-Pay/ Fire Fighting | | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New Vote | (Bonus: Annual/ Fire Fighting | | | | 44 626,89 | 47 259,87 | 50 000,95 |
| New Vote | (OVERTIME/ Fire Fighting | | | | 15 000,00 | 15 885,00 | 16 806,33 |
| New Vote | (Salaries/ Fire Fighting | | | | 662 424,29 | 701 507,32 | 742 194,75 |
| New Vote | (Allowance : Cellphone/ Fire Fighting | | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New Vote | (UIF/ Fire Fighting | | | | 5 698,24 | 6 034,43 | 6 384,43 |
| New Vote | Contributions: Pension | | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New Vote | (Pension/ Fire Fighting | | | | 41 625,00 | 44 080,88 | 46 637,57 |
| New Vote | (SALGA B/C/ Fire Fighting | | | | 552,96 | 585,58 | 619,55 |
| New Vote | (Skills Develolpment Levy/ Fire Fighting | | | | 5 698,24 | 6 034,43 | 6 384,43 |
| New Vote | (Repairs and Maintenance/General Vehic | les/Fire Fighting | | | 70 000,00 | 74 130,00 | 78 429,54 |
| New Vote | (Vehicle :Fuel/Fire Fighting | | | | 50 000,00 | 52 950,00 | 56 021,10 |
| New Vote | (Training/Fire Fighting) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 10 000,00 | 10 590,00 | 11 204,22 |
| New Vote | (Subsistance and Travelling/Fire Fighting) |) | | | 10 000,00 | 10 590,00 | 11 204,22 |
| New Vote | Protective Clothing/Fire Fighting | | | | 20 000,00 | 21 180,00 | 22 408,44 |
| | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 955 625,61 | 1 012 007,52 | 1 070 703,9 |
| | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 955 625 61 | 1 012 007,52 | 1 070 703 0 |

| | RECF | REATIONAL FACI | LITIES | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Vote # | Vote Description | Budget | Current year 20 | 016-17 | 2017/18 Medium Term & Expenditure Framework | | | |
| | | Original Budget | Adjustment | Adjusted Budget | Budget year 2017/18 | Budget year 2018/19 | Budget year 2019/20 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | 0,00 | |
| 3000/3020/05/0508 | (Allowance :Standby/Other Social) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 10 000,00 | 10 590,00 | 11 204,22 | |
| 3000/3025/05/0508 3000/3030/05/0508 | (Allowance :Uniforms/Community & Social Services/Other S (Back-Pay/Other Social) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 3000/3030/05/0508 | (Back-Pay/Other Social) (Bonus: Annual/Other Social) | 0,00 119 095,10 | 0,00 11 151,80 | 130 246,90 | 120 059,83 | 0,00 127 143,36 | 0,00 | |
| 3000/3040/05/0508 | (Overtime/Other Social) | 10 000,00 | 10 000,00 | 20 000,00 | 15 000,00 | 15 885,00 | 16 806,33 | |
| 3000/3045/05/0508 | (Salaries/Other Social) | 1 573 499,55 | 0.00 | 1 573 499.55 | 1 574 326.37 | 1 667 211.62 | 1 763 909.9 | |
| 3100/3105/05/0508 | (Group Insurance/Other Social) | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0,0 | |
| 3100/3103/05/0508 | (UIF/Other Social) | 13 741.49 | 5 000.00 | 18 741.49 | 14 132.04 | 14 965.83 | 15 833.8 | |
| 3100/3115/05/0508 | (Medical Aid/Other Social) | 141 602.40 | 40 000,00 | 181 602,40 | 151 660,92 | 160 608,91 | 169 924.23 | |
| 3100/3120/05/0508 | (Pension/Other Social) | 147 277,56 | 15 000,00 | 162 277,56 | 157 750,20 | 167 057,46 | 176 746,79 | |
| 3100/3125/05/0508 | (SALGA B/C/Other Social) | 1 131.00 | 0.00 | 1 131.00 | 1 290,24 | 1 366.36 | 1 445.6 | |
| 3100/3130/05/0508 | (Skills Development Lew/Other Social) | 14 291,41 | 12 000,00 | 26 291,41 | 14 780,87 | 15 652,95 | 16 560,8 | |
| 3800/3802/05/0508 | (Computers - software & programming) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 | |
| 3800/3811/05/0508 | (Repairs and Maintenance/General vehicles/Other Social) | 75 000,00 | 10 000,00 | 85 000,00 | 75 000,00 | 79 425,00 | 84 031,65 | |
| 3800/3814/05/0508 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Other Assets/Other Social) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 3800/3825/05/0508 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Tools & Equipment/Other Social) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 4400/4409/05/0508 | (BUS FARES/Other Social) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 4400/4410/05/0508 | (Cellphone and Data Card) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 4400/4425/05/0508 | (Fireman Allowances/Other Social) | 0,00 | 301,02 | 301,02 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 4400/4431/05/0508 | (Grave Number Plates/Other Social) | 9 864,00 | 0,00 | 9 864,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 4400/4455/05/0508 | (Pesticides Herbicides and Fertilisers//Other Social) | (0,01) | 0,00 | (0,00) | (0,01) | (0,01) | (0,01 | |
| 4400/4475/05/0508 | (Stores & Materials/Other Social) | 10 000,00 | 1 621,77 | 11 621,77 | 12 330,70 | 13 058,21 | 13 815,59 | |
| 4400/4484/05/0508 | (Trees Plants and Seeds/Other Social) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 4400/4486/05/0508 | (Vehicle :Fuel/Other Social) | 50 000,00 | 40 000,00 | 90 000,00 | 85 000,00 | 90 015,00 | 95 235,8 | |
| 4400/4487/05/0508 | (Vehicle License/Other Social) | 6 688,58 | 9 019,84 | 15 708,42 | 16 666,63 | 17 649,97 | 18 673,66 | |
| 4400/4488/05/0508 | (Vehicle:Insurance/Other Social) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 4400/4558/05/0508 | Protective Clothing/ Community & Social Services | 15 000,00 | 47 000,00 | 62 000,00 | 30 000,00 | 31 770,00 | 33 612,6 | |
| | | 2 187 191,08 | 201 094,43 | 2 388 285,52 | 2 277 997,80 | 2 412 399,68 | 2 552 318,86 | |
| | | 2 187 191.08 | 201 094,43 | 2 388 285.52 | 2 277 997.80 | 2 412 399.68 | 2 552 318.86 | |

LICENSING & CONTROL OF ANIMALS

| | | | | | | 2017/10 Ma | dium Torm 9 E | vnondituro | |
|--|--|--------|----------------------------|-------------------|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Vote # | Vote Description | | Budget | Current year 2 | 2017/18 Medium Term & Expenditu Framework | | | | |
| | | | Original Budget | Adjustment | Adjusted Budget | Budget year 2017/18 | Budget year 2018/19 | Budget year 2019/20 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 0700/0705/07/0705 | (Rental : Busstop & Taxi Rank/Public Safety) | | (17 210,25) | 0,00 | (17 210,25) | (18 260,07) | (19 337,42) | (20 458,99) | |
| 1300/1315/07/0705 1400/1425/07/0705 | (Fines Traffic and Law Enforcements/Public Safety) | | (350 000,00) | (100 000,00) | (450 000,00) | (877 450,00) | (929 219,55) | (983 114,28) | |
| 1400/1425/07/0705 | (Certificate of Road Worthiness/Public Safety) (Professional Driving Permits/Public Safety) | | (11 444,16) (84 823,20) | 0,00 | (11 444,16) (84 823,20) | (12 142,25) (89 997,41) | (12 858,64) (95 307,26) | (13 604,45) (100 835,08) | |
| 1400/1435/07/0705 | (Vehicle Licensing Learners/Public Safety) | | (64 623,20) | 0,00 | (616 366,88) | (703 965,26) | (745 499,21) | (788 738,16) | |
| 1400/1445/07/0705 | (Vehicle Licensing Drivers/Public Safety) | | (655 200,00) | 0,00 | (655 200,00) | (745 167,20) | (789 132,06) | (834 901,72) | |
| 1700/1702/07/0705 | (Agency Services/Public Safety) | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 1700/1716/07/0705 | (Escort Fees: Trafffic Related Matters/Public Safety) | | (660,25) | 0,00 | (660,25) | (700,52) | (741,85) | (784,88) | |
| 1700/1719/07/0705 | (Fitness Certificates/Public Safety) | | (966,00) | 0,00 | (966,00) | (1 024,92) | (1 085,39) | (1 148,35) | |
| 1700/1725/07/0705 | (Instruction Certificate s/Public Safety) | | (165,06) | 0,00 | (165,06) | (175,13) | (185,46) | (196,22) | |
| 1700/1745/07/0705 | (Vehicle Examination/Public Safety) | | (55 112,40) | 0,00 | (55 112,40) | (58 474,26) | (61 924,24) | (65 515,85) | |
| | | | (1 791 948,18) | (100 000,00) | (1 891 948,18) | (2 507 357,02) | (2 655 291,09) | (2 809 297,97) | |
| | | | (1731340,10) | (100 000,00) | (1 031 340,10) | (2 307 337,02) | (2 000 201,00) | (2 003 231,31) | |
| 2000/2040/07/0705 | (Allewance d lauging/Dublic Cofety) | | 0.400.00 | 0.00 | 0.400.00 | 0.400.00 | 0.005.00 | 0.444.54 | |
| 3000/3010/07/0705 3000/3015/07/0705 | (Allowance :Housing/Public Safety) (Allowance :Motor Vehicl es/Transport/Public Safety) | | 8 400,00 218 129,28 | 0,00 40 000.00 | 8 400,00 258 129,28 | 8 400,00 218 129.28 | 8 895,60 230 998,91 | 9 411,54 244 396,84 | |
| 3000/3015/07/0705 | (Allowance :Standby/Public Safety) | | 45 000.00 | 70 000,00 | 115 000,00 | 100 000.00 | 105 900.00 | 112 042,20 | |
| 3000/3025/07/0705 | (Allowance :Uniforms/Public Safety) | | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0,00 | |
| 3000/3030/07/0705 | (Back-Pay) | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 3000/3040/07/0705 | (Bonus:Annual/Public Safety) | | 159 184.42 | 0.00 | 159 184,42 | 158 014.46 | 167 337,31 | 177 042.87 | |
| 3000/3045/07/0705 | (Overtime/Public Safety) | | 25 000,00 | 40 000,00 | 65 000,00 | 30 000,00 | 31 770,00 | 33 612,66 | |
| 3000/3055/07/0705 | (Salaries/Public Safety) | | 2 025 858,23 | (100 000,00) | 1 925 858,23 | 1 928 877,46 | 2 042 681,23 | 2 161 156,74 | |
| 3100/3105/07/0705 | (Contributions:Group Insurance/Public Safety) | | 0,00 | 1 864,80 | 1 864,80 | 1 978,55 | 2 095,29 | 2 216,81 | |
| 3100/3110/07/0705 | (UIF/Public Safety) | | 14 111,35 | 3 000,00 | 17 111,35 | 12 357,14 | 13 086,21 | 13 845,21 | |
| 3100/3115/07/0705 | (Medical Aid/Public Safety) | | 185 162,40 | 0,00 | 185 162,40 | 190 808,16 | 202 065,84 | 213 785,66 | |
| 3100/3120/07/0705 | (Pension/Public Safety) | | 293 755,80 | 0,00 | 293 755,80 | 286 432,20 | 303 331,70 | 320 924,94 | |
| 3100/3125/07/0705 | (SALGA B/C/Public Safety) | | 1 044,00 | 0,00 | 1 044,00 | 921,60 | 975,97 | 1 032,58 | |
| 3100/3130/07/0705 | (Skills Develolpment Levy/Public Safety) | | 16 710,40 | 0,00 | 16 710,40 | 15 610,17 | 16 531,18 | 17 489,98 | |
| 3800/3801/07/0705 3800/3805/07/0705 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Civic Land and Buildings/Pub | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 3800/3805/07/0705 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Equipment:Fire Hydrants/Pub | | 0,00 | 3 289,99 0,00 | 3 290,00 0,00 | 5 000,00 | 5 295,00 0,00 | 5 602,11 0,00 | |
| 3800/3808/07/0705 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Equipment:Photocopier Mach (Repairs and Maintenance/Equipment:Rapid Network/Pu | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 0,01 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 3800/3811/07/0705 | (Repairs and Maintenance/General Vehicles/Public Safe | | 30 000.00 | 0.00 | 30 000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 3800/3813/07/0705 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Maintenance Plan/Public Safe | | (0,00) | 0,00 | (0,00) | (0.00) | (0,00) | (0.00) | |
| 3800/3814/07/0705 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Other assets/Public Safety) | ,, | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 4400/4401/07/0705 | (Advertising Printing & Stationery/Public Safety/No Spli | | 15 000,00 | 23 000,00 | 38 000,00 | 35 000,00 | 37 065,00 | 39 214,77 | |
| 4400/4411/07/0705 | (Cellphone Costs/Public Safety) | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 4400/4414/07/0705 | (Compressor:Tesing Servicing Certificati/Public Safety) | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 4400/4423/07/0705 | (Entertainment/Public Safety) | | (0,00) | 0,00 | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) | |
| 4400/4425/07/0705 | (Fireman Allowances/Public Safety) | | 0,00 | 768,54 | 768,54 | 815,42 | 863,53 | 913,62 | |
| 4400/4427/07/0705 | (Fuel/Public Safety) | | 20 000,00 | 10 000,00 | 30 000,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 4400/4432/07/0705 4400/4435/07/0705 | (Health Safety Equipment Maintenance/Public Safety) (Insurance/Public Safety) | _ | 0,00 20 000,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 20 000,00 | 0,00 21 220,00 | 0,00 22 471,98 | 0,00 23 775,35 | |
| 4400/4436/07/0705 | (Insurance/Public Sarety) (Insurance Fees/Public Safety) | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 4400/4442/07/0705 | (Licence/Public Safety) | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 4400/4458/07/0705 | (Postage & Stamps/Public Safety) | | (0,00) | 0,00 | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) | |
| 4400/4461/07/0705 | (Professional Drivers Permits/Public Safety) | | 5 000,00 | 0,00 | 5 000,00 | 5 305,00 | 5 618,00 | 5 943,84 | |
| 4400/4462/07/0705 | (Radio:Site Rentals/Public Safety) | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 4400/4463/07/0705 | (Rapid Licence/Public Safety) | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 4400/4466/07/0705 | (Repeater Licence/Public Safety) | | (0,00) | 0,00 | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) | |
| 4400/4467/07/0705 | (SABS:3% Fee Payment Ins pectorate Of Tes/Public Sa | afety) | 0,00 | 1 808,68 | 1 808,68 | 1 919,01 | 2 032,23 | 2 150,10 | |
| 4400/4469/07/0705 | (SAPS: Execution of Warr ant Fee/Public Safety) | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 4400/4475/07/0705 | (Stores & Materials/Public Safety) | | 10 688,31 | 580,28 | 11 268,59 | 15 000,00 | 15 885,00 | 16 806,33 | |
| 4400/4478/07/0705 | (Subsistance and Travelling/Public Safety) | \Box | 20 000,00 | 50 000,00 | 70 000,00 | 10 000,00 | 10 590,00 | 11 204,22 | |
| 4400/4481/07/0705 | (Test of Speeding & Calibration Equipmen/Public Safety | , | 9 011,38 | 0,00 | 9 011,38 | 9 561,08 | 10 125,18 | 10 712,44 | |
| 4400/4558/07/0705 New Vote | Protective Clothing/Public Safety Pound Master/ Animals control | | 14 841,82 0.00 | 40 000,00 0.00 | 54 841,82 0,00 | 20 000,00 420 000,00 | 21 180,00 444 780,00 | 22 408,44 470 577,24 | |
| INGM VOIG | i ound Master/ Arimnais Coffttol | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 420 000,00 | 444 /00,00 | 410 311,24 | |
| | | | 3 136 897,40 | 184 312,29 | 3 321 209,69 | 3 495 349,54 | 3 701 575,16 | 3 916 266,52 | |
| | | | 1 344 949,21 | 84 312,29 | 1 429 261,50 | 987 992,52 | 1 046 284,08 | 1 106 968,55 | |
| | | | 1 344 343,21 | 04 312,29 | 1 423 201,30 | 301 332,32 | 1 040 204,00 | 1 100 900,55 | |

| | | ROADS | 5 | | | | |
|--|--|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Vote # | Vote Description | Budget | Current year 2 | 2016-17 | 2017/18 Me | edium Term & E | xpenditure |
| | · | Original Budget | Adjustment | Adjusted Budget | Budget year 2017/18 | Framework Budget year 2018/19 | Budget year 2019/20 |
| 4700/4700/44/4405 | (Deithing Ding Free (Dead Transport (Other) | (200 500 00) | 0.00 | (200 500 00) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1700/1706/11/1105 1700/1713/11/1105 | (Building Plan Fees/Road Transport/Other) (Encroachment fees/Road Transport/Other) | (226 506,00) | 0,00 | (226 506,00) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 1700/1742/11/1105 | (Tender Documents/Road Transport/Other) | (87 024,00) | 0,00 | (87 024,00) | (10 000,00) | (10 590,00) | (11 204,22) |
| 1700/1751/11/1105 | (Plant Hire/Road Transport/Other) | (55 642,74) | 0,00 | (55 642,74) | (59 036,95) | (62 520,13) | (66 146,29) |
| New Vote | (GRANT INCOME - MIG/Roads | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | (9 423 000,00) | (9 667 000,00) | (9 987 000,00) |
| New Vote New Vote | (GRANT INCOME - Small Town Rehabilitation/Roads (Grant Income- Electrification Grant) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 0,00 | (12 000 000,00) | (10 000 000,00) | 0,00 (15 000 000,00 |
| | | (369 372,74) | 0,00 | (369 372,74) | (24 402 026 05) | (19 740 110,13) | (25 064 350,5 |
| | | (369 372,74) | 0,00 | (309 372,74) | (21 492 030,95) | (19 740 110,13) | (25 064 350,5 |
| 3000/3005/11/1105 | Allowance Acting/ Technical Services | 15 000,00 | 1 808,16 | 16 808,16 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 |
| 3000/3010/11/1105 | (Allowance :Housing/Road Transport/Other) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 8 400,00 | 8 895,60 | 9 411,5 |
| 3000/3025/11/1105 | (Allowance :Uniforms/Road Transport/Other) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 |
| 3000/3030/11/1105 | (Back-Pay/Road Transport/Other) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 |
| 3000/3040/11/1105 | Annual Bonus (Road Transport/Other) | 141 523,53 | 10 000,00 | 151 523,53 | 147 945,53 | 156 674,32 | 165 761,4 |
| 3000/3045/11/1105 3000/3050/11/1105 | (Overtime/Road Transport/Other) (Performance Bonus/Road Transport/Other) | 10 000,00 | 12 666,99 0,00 | 22 666,99 0,00 | 20 000,00 | 21 180,00 0,00 | 22 408,4 |
| 3000/3050/11/1105 | (Salaries/Road Transport/Other) | 2 600 291,75 | (100 000,00) | 2 500 291,75 | 2 501 932,58 | 2 649 546,60 | 2 803 220,3 |
| 3000/3065/11/1105 | (Allowance : Cellphone/Road Transport/Other) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 |
| 3100/3105/11/1105 | (Contributions:Group Insurance/Road Transport/Other) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 |
| 3100/3110/11/1105 | (UIF/Road Transport/Other) | 21 522,18 | 0,00 | 21 522,18 | 21 249,02 | 22 502,71 | 23 807,8 |
| 3100/3115/11/1105 | (Contributions: Medical A id) | 81 180,00 | 0,00 | 81 180,00 | 71 757,24 | 75 990,92 | 80 398,3 |
| 3100/3120/11/1105 3100/3125/11/1105 | (Pension/Road Transport/Other) (SALGA B/C/Road Transport/Other) | 200 411,28 1 566,00 | (50 000,00) | 150 411,28 1 566,00 | 194 688,24 1 751,04 | 206 174,85 1 854,35 | 218 132,9 1 961,9 |
| 3100/3125/11/1105 | (Skills Develolpment Levy/Road Transport/Other) | 23 227,82 | 0,00 | 23 227,82 | 23 387,56 | 24 767,42 | 26 203,9 |
| 3800/3804/11/1105 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Equipment: IT Equipment/R | 110 000,00 | (110 000,00) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 |
| 3800/3807/11/1105 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Equipment:Photocopier Mad | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 |
| 3800/3810/11/1105 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Furniture and other off ice ed | 0,01 | 0,00 | 0,01 | 0,01 | 0,01 | 0,0 |
| 3800/3811/11/1105 | (Repairs and Maintenance/General vehicles/Road Trans | 160 000,00 | 40 000,00 | 200 000,00 | 150 000,00 | 158 850,00 | 168 063,3 |
| 3800/3814/11/1105 3800/3820/11/1105 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Other assets/Road Transpol (Repairs and Maintenance/Other:Radio Network/Road | 25 000,00 | (10 000,00) | 15 000,00 (0,00) | 15 915,00 | 16 853,99 | 17 831,5 |
| 3800/3821/11/1105 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Other:Roads Signs,Paint an | (0,00) 100 000,00 | 0,00 | 100 000,00 | (0,00) 106 100,00 | (0,00) 112 359,90 | (0,0) 118 876,7 |
| 3800/3823/11/1105 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Road Transport/Other) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 |
| 3800/3824/11/1105 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Roads & Stormwater/Road | 1 200 000,00 | (300 000,00) | 900 000,00 | 750 000,00 | 794 250,00 | 670 316,5 |
| 4200/4205/11/1105 | (Contracted Services/Equipment:IT Equipment/Road Tr | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 |
| 4400/4401/11/1105 | (Advertising Printing & Stationery/Road Transport/Othe | 30 000,00 | 0,00 | 30 000,00 | 25 000,00 | 26 475,00 | 28 010,5 |
| 4400/4409/11/1105 | (BUS FARES/Road Transport/Other) | 0,00 30 000,00 | 0,00 38 000,00 | 0,00 68 000,00 | 0,00 65 000,00 | 0,00 68 835,00 | 0,0 72 827,4 |
| 4400/4411/11/1105 4400/4415/11/1105 | (Cellphone Costs/Road Transport/Other) (Copy and Drawing Paper/Road Transport/Other) | (0,00) | 0,00 | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,01) | (0,0 |
| 4400/4425/11/1105 | (Fireman Allowances/Road Transport/Other) | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,01 | 0,0 |
| 4400/4435/11/1105 | (Insurance/Road Transport/Other) | 25 000,00 | 0,00 | 25 000,00 | 26 525,00 | 28 089,98 | 29 719,1 |
| 4400/4452/11/1105 | (NHBRC:Annual Subsriptio ns/Road Transport/Other) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 |
| 4400/4455/11/1105 | (Pesticides Herbicides and Fertilisers/Road Transport/ | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 |
| 4400/4470/11/1105 4400/4475/11/1105 | (Security Services/Road Transport/Other) (Stores & Materials/Road Transport/Other) | 0,00 5 000.00 | 0,00 5 000,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 15 000.00 | 0,00 15 885,00 | 0,0 16 806.3 |
| 4400/4475/11/1105 | (Subscriptions/Road Transport/Other) | (0,01) | 0,00 | (0,01) | (0,01) | (0,01) | (0,0 |
| 4400/4478/11/1105 | (Subsistance and Travelling/Road Transport/Other) | 10 000,00 | 10 000,00 | 20 000,00 | 20 000,00 | 21 180,00 | 22 408,4 |
| 4400/4480/11/1105 | (Telephone and Internet Connection/Road Transport/Ot | 29 329,20 | 0,00 | 29 329,20 | 31 118,28 | 32 954,26 | 34 865,6 |
| 4400/4483/11/1105 | (Town and Regional Planning/Road Transport/Other) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 |
| 4400/4486/11/1105 | (Vehicle :Fuel/Road Transport/Other) | 80 000,00 | 25 000,00 | 105 000,00 | 100 000,00 | 105 900,00 | 112 042,2 |
| 4400/4487/11/1105 4400/4488/11/1105 | (Vehicle License/Road Transport/Other) (Vehicle:Insurance/Road Transport/Other) | 16 203,60 0,00 | 25 000,00 0,00 | 41 203,60 0,00 | 35 000,00 0,00 | 37 065,00 0,00 | 39 214,7 0,0 |
| 4400/4493/11/1105 | (Telephone Expenses/Road Transport/Other) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 |
| 4400/4558/11/1105 | Protective Clothing/ Road Transport | 16 700,00 | 5 000,00 | 21 700,00 | 20 000,00 | 21 180,00 | 22 408,4 |
| New Vote | Contracted Services/ Roads | | | 1, | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| New Vote | (Training/Roads | | | | 15 000,00 | 15 885,00 | 16 806,33 |
| New Vote | (GRANT EXPENSE - MIG/Roads | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 471 150,00 | 483 350,00 | 499 350,00 |
| New Vote | (GRANT EXPENSE - Small Town Rehabilitatio/Roads' | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| | | 4 931 955,36 | (397 524,85) | 4 534 430,50 | 4 836 919,49 | 5 106 699,89 | 5 220 854,1 |
| | | | | | | | |

| Vote # | 8,00 | Budge | t Current year 2 | 016-17 | 2017/18 Medium Term & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | | Original Budget | Adjustment | Adjusted Budget | Budget year 2017/18 | Budget year 2018/19 | Budget year 2019/20 | |
| 1700/1411/03/0301 | Consolidation and Subdivision | 0.00 | (7 000,00) | (7 000,00) | (7 427,00) | (7 865,19) | (8 321,37) | |
| New Vote | Building Plan Copies/ Planning & Development | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (3 000.00) | (3 177.00) | (3 361,27) | |
| New Vote | (Building Plan Fees/Planning & Development | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | (240 322,87) | (254 501,92) | (269 263,03) | |
| New Vote | (Encroachment fees/Planning & Development | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | (75 000,00) | (79 425,00) | (84 031,65) | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | 0,00 | (7 000,00) | (7 000,00) | (325 749,87) | (344 969,11) | (364 977,32 | |
| 3000/3040/03/0301 | Bonus: Annual/Planning and Development/Economic Development | 45 597,87 | 43 000,00 | 88 597,87 | 88 850,67 | 94 092,86 | 99 550,25 | |
| 3000/3050/03/0301 | Performance Bonus/Planning and Development | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 3000/3055/03/0301 | SALARIES/Planning and Development/Economic Development | 1 840 844,34 | 0,00 | 1 840 844,34 | 2 189 542,85 | 2 318 725.88 | 2 453 211,98 | |
| 3100/3110/03/0301 | Contributions:Insurance -UIF/Planning and Development/Eco | 6 391.02 | 0.00 | 6 391.02 | 8 877.65 | 9 401.43 | 9 946.71 | |
| 3100/3125/03/0301 | Contributions: SALGA B/C/Planning and Development/Econo | 435.00 | 0,00 | 435,00 | 645,12 | 683.18 | 722.81 | |
| 3100/3130/03/0301 | Skills De velolpment Lew/Planning and Development/Econo | | 0,00 | 12 472,91 | 17 595,47 | 18 633,60 | 19 714,35 | |
| 3800/3804/03/0301 | Repairs and Maintenance/Equipment: IT Equipment/Plannin | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 3800/3807/03/0301 | Repairs and Maintenance/Equipment:Photocopier Ma chine/ | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 3800/3810/03/0301 | Repairs and Maintenance/Furniture and other off ice equipme | | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 3800/3811/03/0301 | Repairs and Maintenance/General vehicles/Planning and De | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 3800/3814/03/0301 | Repairs and Maintenance/Other assets/Planning and Develo | 12 000.00 | 0.00 | 12 000.00 | 12 732.00 | 13 483.19 | 14 265.21 | |
| 4400/4401/03/0301 | Advertising Printing & Stationery/Planning and Development | | (30 000,00) | 20 551,20 | 18 000.00 | 19 062,00 | 20 167,60 | |
| 4400/4411/03/0301 | Cellphone Costs/Planning and Development/Economic Deve | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0,00 | |
| 4400/4415/03/0301 | Copy and Drawing Paper/Planning and Development/Econor | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 4400/4435/03/0301 | Insurance/Planning and Development/Economic Development | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| 4400/4470/03/0301 | Security Services/Planning and Development/Economic Dev | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | |
| 4400/4475/03/0301 | Stores & Materials/Planning and Development/Economic De | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 4400/4477/03/0301 | Subscriptions/Planning and Development/Economic Develop | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 4400/4478/03/0301 | Subsistance and Travell ing/Planning and Development/Ecor | 158 004,00 | 60 000,00 | 218 004,00 | 70 000,00 | 74 130,00 | 78 429,54 | |
| 4400/4480/03/0301 | Telephone and Internet Connection Exepen/Planning and De | 60 000,00 | 80 000,00 | 140 000,00 | 12 000,00 | 12 708,00 | 13 445,06 | |
| 4400/4483/03/0301 | Town and Regional Planning/Planning and Development/Eco | 700 000,00 | 760 000,00 | 1 460 000,00 | 500 000,00 | 529 500,00 | 560 211,00 | |
| 4400/4505/03/0301 | Integrated Waste Management /Plan | 300 000,00 | 9 100,00 | 309 100,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 4400/4486/03/0301 | Vehicle :Fuel/Planning and Development/Economic Develop | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 4400/4487/03/0301 | Vehicle License/Planning and Development/Economic Devel | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 4400/4488/03/0301 | Vehicle:Insurance/Planning and Development/Economic Dev | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| 4400/4493/03/0301 | Telephone Expenses/Planning and Development/Economic | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| New Vote | (Training/Planning & Development) | | | | 15 000,00 | 15 885,00 | 16 806,33 | |
| New Vote | (Medical Aid/Regional Planning & Development | | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| New Vote | (Pension/Regional Planning & Development | | | | 63 000,00 | 66 717,00 | 70 586,59 | |
| | | 3 186 296,34 | 922 100.00 | 4 108 396.34 | 2 996 243.76 | 3 173 022,14 | 3 357 057,4 | |
| | | 0 100 200,04 | 021 103,00 | + 100 000,04 | _ 000 _ 10,10 | 3 110 022,14 | 5 001 001,4 | |
| | | 3 186 296,34 | 915 100,00 | 4 101 396.34 | 2 670 493.89 | 2 828 053.03 | 2 992 080.1 | |

| | ECONO | MIC DEVELO | OPMENT/PL | ANNING | | | | |
|----------|--|---|--------------|--------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | | | | | | | | |
| Vote # | Vote Description | Budget | Current year | 2016-17 | 2017/18 Medium Term & Expenditure Framework | | | |
| | | Original Budget | Adjustment | Adjusted Budget | Budget year 2017/18 | Budget year 2018/19 | Budget yea 2019/20 | |
| New Vote | (Grant Income - EPWP/Economic develo | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | (1 000 000,00) | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| New Vote | (Licenses and Permits - Business Regis | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | (4 052,82) | (4 291,94) | (4 540,87) | |
| | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | (1 004 052,82) | (4 291,94) | (4 540,87 | |
| New Vote | Bonus: Annual/Economic Development/P | llanning | | | 31 208.34 | 33 049.63 | 34 966.51 | |
| New Vote | Allowance: Acting | lanning | | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| New Vote | Back-Pay | | | | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | |
| New Vote | SALARIES/Planning and Development/Ed | conomic Develor | ment | | 491 500,04 | 520 498.55 | 550 687.46 | |
| New Vote | Contributions:Insurance -UIF/Planning an | | | | 1 784,64 | 1 889,93 | 1 999,55 | |
| New Vote | Contributions:SALGA B/C/Planning and | | | ment | 92.16 | 97.60 | 103.26 | |
| New Vote | Skills De velolpment Lew/Planning and D | | | | 3 745.00 | 3 965.96 | 4 195.98 | |
| New Vote | (Medical Aid/Economic Development | | | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| New Vote | (Pension/Economic Development | | | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| New Vote | Subsistance and Travell ing/Economic De | evelopment | | | 35 000,00 | 37 065,00 | 39 214,77 | |
| New Vote | LED Programme) | , | | | 200 000,00 | 211 800,00 | 224 084,40 | |
| New Vote | (Grant Expense - EPWP/Economic Deve | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 1 000 000,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | |
| New Vote | (Training/Economic Development) | | | | 15 000,00 | 15 885,00 | 16 806,33 | |
| | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 1 778 330,18 | 824 251,66 | 872 058,2 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 774 277,36 | 819 959,72 | 867 517,3 | |

| Vote # | Vote Description | | Budget | Current year 2 | 016-17 | 2017/18 Me | edium Term & Ex | penditure |
|--|--|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| | , | | Original Budget | Adjustment | Adjusted Budget | Budget year 2017/18 | Framework Budget year 2018/19 | Budget year 2019/20 |
| 0400/0405/13/1301 | (AVAIL CHARGES: ELEC OTHER THAN RESIDENTI/Electricity Di | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 0400/0410/13/1301 | (AVAIL CHARGES: ELEC RESIDENTIAL UNITS/Electricity Distr | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 0400/0415/13/1301 | (COMMERCIAL CONSUMER: ELEC ENERGY CHARGE/Electricity/Ele | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 0400/0420/13/1301 | (COMMERCIAL CONSUMER: ELEC VACANT STANDS/Electricity Dis | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 0400/0425/13/1301 | (DOMESTIC CONSUMER: ELEC VACANT STANDS/Electricity Distr | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 0400/0430/13/1301 | (INDUSTRIAL CONSUMER: ELEC ENERGY CHARGE/Electricity Dis | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 0400/0435/13/1301 | (INDUSTRIAL CONSUMER: ELEC VACANT/Electricity Distributi | _ | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 0400/0440/13/1301 | (Service Charges/Electricity Consumption) | _ | (10 973 939,73) | 0,00 | (10 973 939,73) | (11 807 959,15) | (12 705 364,05) | (13 670 971,71 |
| 0400/0445/13/1301 | (Service Charges/Prepaid Electricity) | _ | (4 438 868,26) 661 500.00 | 0,00 | (4 438 868,26) | (4 776 222,25) 701 851.50 | (5 139 215,14) | (5 529 795,49) |
| 0400/0446/13/1301 0700/0706/13/1301 | Electricity forgone (Street Lighting/Electricity) | - | 0.00 | 0,00 | 661 500,00 0,00 | 701 851,50 0.00 | 743 260,74 0,00 | 786 369,86 0.00 |
| 1700/1712/13/1301 | (Connection Fees:New Consumers/Electricity) | \dashv | (100 506,00) | 0,00 | (100 506,00) | (106 636,87) | (112 928,44) | (119 478,29) |
| 1700/1712/13/1301 | (Remedial Charges:Non Payment of account/Electricity) | _ | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 1700/1749/13/1301 | (Reconnection fees/Electricity/Electricity Distribution) | _ | (105 000,00) | 0,00 | (105 000,00) | (111 405,00) | (117 977,90) | (124 820,61) |
| 1700/1758/13/1301 | New Connection: Prepaid Meter | | 0,00 | (25 449,10) | (25 449,10) | (27 001,50) | (28 594,58) | (30 253,07) |
| | | | (14 956 813,99) | (25 449,10) | (14 982 263,09) | (16 127 373,26) | (17 360 819,36) | (18 688 949,3 |
| | | | (| (=====,==, | (************************************** | (10121015,20) | (11 000 010,00) | (10 000 0 10,0 |
| 3000/3010/13/1301 | (Allowance :Housing/Electricity) | | 8 400,00 | 0,00 | 8 400,00 | 8 400,00 | 8 895,60 | 9 411,54 |
| 3000/3015/13/1301 | (Allowance :Motor Vehicl es) | I | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3000/3020/13/1301 | (Allowance :Standby/Electricity) | _ | 50 000,00 | 20 000,00 | 70 000,00 | 74 270,00 | 78 651,93 | 83 213,74 |
| 3000/3025/13/1301 | (Allowance :Uniforms/Electricity) | _ | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3000/3030/13/1301 3000/3040/13/1301 | (Back-Pay/Electricity) (Bonus: Annual/Electricity) | _ | 0,00 | 3 589,26 14 067,14 | 3 589,26 93 478.93 | 0,00 86 681,58 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3000/3045/13/1301 | (Overtime/Electricity) | - | 79 411,79 50 000.00 | 50 000.00 | 100 000.00 | 65 000,00 | 91 795,79 68 835,00 | 97 119,94 72 827,43 |
| 3000/3055/13/1301 | (Salaries/Electricity) | - | 1 048 423,59 | 70 000,00 | 1 118 423,59 | 1 159 201,74 | 1 227 594,65 | 1 298 795,14 |
| 3100/3110/13/1301 | (UIF/Electricity) | \dashv | 8 518,74 | 5 000,00 | 13 518,74 | 10 769,89 | 11 405,31 | 12 066,82 |
| 3100/3115/13/1301 | (Medical Aid/Electricity) | \neg | 74 152,80 | 0,00 | 74 152,80 | 79 608,84 | 84 305,76 | 89 195,50 |
| 3100/3120/13/1301 | (Pension/Electricity) | | 101 844,60 | 15 000,00 | 116 844,60 | 124 506,24 | 131 852,11 | 139 499,53 |
| 3100/3125/13/1301 | (SALGA B/C/Electricity) | | 609,78 | 0,00 | 609,00 | 737,28 | 780,78 | 826,06 |
| 3100/3130/13/1301 | (Skills Develolpment Levy/Electricity) | | 9 529,41 | 6 000,00 | 15 529,41 | 11 592,02 | 12 275,95 | 12 987,95 |
| 3800/3807/13/1301 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Equipment:Photocopier Machine/E | _ | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3800/3811/13/1301 3800/3812/13/1301 | Repairs and Maintenance (General vehicles) (Repairs and Maintenance/Intangibles/Electricity) | - | 45 000,00 0,00 | 0,00 | 45 000,00 0,00 | 30 000,00 0,00 | 31 770,00 0,00 | 33 612,66 0,00 |
| 3800/3814/13/1301 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Other Assets/Electricity) | - | 60 000,00 | 0,00 | 60 000,00 | 60 000,00 | 63 540,00 | 67 225,32 |
| 3800/3815/13/1301 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Other Assets/Electricity) (Repairs and Maintenance/Other Building & Fencing/Electr | \dashv | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3800/3816/13/1301 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Other Buildings/Electricity) | \rightarrow | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3800/3818/13/1301 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Other New Connection/Electricit | | (0,00) | 0,00 | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) |
| 3800/3825/13/1301 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Tools & Equipment/Electricity) | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 3800/3828/13/1301 | (Street Lights/Electricity Distribution) | | 30 000,00 | 120 000,00 | 150 000,00 | 70 000,00 | 74 130,00 | 78 429,54 |
| 4100/4105/13/1301 | (Bulk Purchases/Electricity) | _ | 12 198 707,14 | 0,00 | 12 198 707,14 | 13 125 808,88 | 14 123 370,35 | 15 196 746,50 |
| 4400/4401/13/1301 | (Advertising Printing & Stationery/Electricity) | _ | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 4400/4409/13/1301 | (BUS FARES/Electricity Distribution) | _ | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 4400/4411/13/1301 4400/4412/13/1301 | (Cellphone Costs/Electricity) (Commission Prepaid Elec tricity (Two Vending St/Electr | \rightarrow | (0,00) 71 526,00 | 0,00 | (0,00) 71 526,00 | (0,00) | (0,00) 63 540,00 | (0,00) 67 225,32 |
| 4400/4413/13/1301 | (Compensation Commission/Electricity) | - | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 4400/4421/13/1301 | (Distribution Network/Electricity) | \dashv | 200 000,00 | 0,00 | 200 000,00 | 150 000,00 | 158 850,00 | 168 063,30 |
| 4400/4425/13/1301 | (Fireman Allowances/Electricity) | | 0,00 | 301,02 | 301,02 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 4400/4426/13/1301 | (Food/Electricity) | J | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 4400/4433/13/1301 | (ICL Annual License Fee/Electricity) | \Box | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 4400/4434/13/1301 | (ICL App. Suppl Services/Electricity) | [| 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 4400/4435/13/1301 4400/4439/13/1301 | (Insurance/Electricity) | | 15 000,00 | 0,00 | 15 000,00 | 15 915,00 | 16 853,99 | 17 831,52 |
| 4400/4439/13/1301 4400/4448/13/1301 | (IT Maintenance Agreement/Electricity) | \rightarrow | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 4400/4448/13/1301 | (Membership Fees A.M.E.U/Electricity) (Payday Annual License Fee/Electricity) | \dashv | (0,00) | 0,00 | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) |
| 4400/4454/13/1301 | (Postage & Stamps/Electricity) | \dashv | (0,00) | 0,00 | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) |
| 4400/4459/13/1301 | (Printing Consumer Account/Electricity) | \dashv | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 4400/4473/13/1301 | (SMS&CDN Annual Licence Fee/Electricity) | T | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 4400/4475/13/1301 | (Stores & Materials/Electricity) | J | 10 000,00 | 0,00 | 10 000,00 | 10 000,00 | 10 590,00 | 11 204,22 |
| 4400/4477/13/1301 | (Subscriptions/Electricity) | _[| (0,00) | 0,00 | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) |
| 4400/4478/13/1301 | (Subsistance and Travelling/Electricity) | | 10 000,00 | 0,00 | 10 000,00 | 10 610,00 | 11 235,99 | 11 887,68 |
| 4400/4479/13/1301 4400/4480/13/1301 | (Substations/Electricity) | \dashv | 150 000,00 17 821,20 | 0,00 8 000,00 | 150 000,00 | 100 000,00 25 000,00 | 105 900,00 26 475,00 | 112 042,20 |
| 4400/4480/13/1301 | (Telephone and Internet Connection Exepenses/Electricit (Vehicle :Fuel/Electricity) | \dashv | 17 821,20 20 000,00 | (10 000,00) | 25 821,20 10 000,00 | 20 000,00 | 26 475,00 | 28 010,55 22 408,44 |
| 4400/4487/13/1301 | (Vehicle License/Electricity) | \dashv | 5 373,42 | 1 735,35 | 7 108,77 | 7 542,40 | 7 987,41 | 8 450,68 |
| 4400/4488/13/1301 | (Vehicle:Insurance/Electricity) | \dashv | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 4400/4490/13/1301 | (Vehicles:Compliance Cer tificate/Electricity) | \dashv | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 4400/4491/13/1301 | (Water & Sanitation Char ges/Electricity) | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 4400/4558/13/1301 | Protective Clothing/ Electricity | \Box | 12 000,00 | 4 972,22 | 16 972,22 | 18 007,53 | 19 069,97 | 20 176,03 |
| | | | 14 276 318,47 | 308 664,99 | 14 584 982,68 | 15 323 651,40 | 16 450 885,58 | 17 659 257,6 |
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | 2017/18 N | Expenditure | |
|--|--|----------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Vote # | Vote Description | | Budget | Current year 2 | 2016-17 Adjusted | Budget year | Framework Budget year | Budget yea |
| | | | Budget | Adjustment | Budget | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| 0700/0750/14/1403 0700/0755/14/1402 | (Rentals :Old Farm Lodge/Tourism/Game Park) (Rent Of Facilities :Rondavels and Cottages/Tourism/Recr | | (491,72) (854 433,35) | 0,00 | (491,72) (554 433,35) | (521,72) (588 253,78) | (552,50) (622 960,76) | (584,54 (659 092,48 |
| 0700/0760/14/1402 | (Rent Of Facilities/Huts Cottages/Tourism/Recreation) | | (14 641,48) | 0,00 | (14 641,48) | (15 534,61) | (16 451,15) | (17 405,32 |
| 0700/0780/14/1402 | (Rent Of Facilities/Lapa and Tents/Recreation) | | (10 979,84) | 0,00 | (10 979,84) | (11 649,61) | (12 336,94) | (13 052,48 |
| 0700/0785/14/1403 0700/0790/14/1402 | (Rentals:Lodges/Tourism/Game Park) (Rent Of Facilities/Washing Machines/Recreation) | - | (284 655,01) (2 017,60) | 0,00 | (284 655,01) | (302 018,96) (2 140,67) | (319 838,08) (2 266,97) | (338 388,69 |
| 1400/1405/14/1402 | (Annual Permit:Picnic Area/Tourism/Recreation) | 1 | (53 933,31) | 0,00 | (53 933,31) | (57 223,24) | (60 599,41) | (64 114,18 |
| 1700/1703/14/1403 | (Annual Permit:Game Park/Tourism/Game Park) | | (56 519,97) | 0,00 | (56 519,97) | (59 967,69) | (63 505,78) | (67 189,12 |
| 1700/1708/14/1403 1700/1709/14/1403/RE(| (Camping Site Charges/Tourism/Game Park) (Caravan & Tent Stands/Tourism/Recreation) | - | 0,00 (740 708,72) | 0,00 | 0,00 (440 708,72) | 0,00 (467 591,95) | 0,00 (495 179,88) | (523 900,3 |
| 1700/1709/14/1403/REQ 1700/1714/14/1402 | (Caravan & Tent Stands/Tourism/Recreation) (Entrance Fees:Day Visit/Tourism/Recreation) | - | (51 281,96) | 0,00 | (51 281,96) | (54 410,16) | (57 620,36) | (60 962,3 |
| 1700/1715/14/1403 | (Entrance Fees:Day Visit Game Park/Tourism/Game Park) | _ | (54 201,24) | 0,00 | (54 201,24) | (57 507,51) | (60 900,45) | (64 432,6 |
| 1700/1721/14/1403 | (Game Viewing Drives/Tourism/Game Park) | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 |
| 1700/1723/14/1403 1700/1733/14/1403 | (Hiring/Usage of Abattoir Facilities/Tourism/Game Park) (Sale of Fire Wood/Tourism/Game Park) | _ | (3 416,35) | 0,00 | (3 416,35) | (3 624,74) (9 194,25) | (3 838,60) (9 736,72) | (4 061,2 (10 301,4 |
| 1700/1733/14/1403 | (Sale of Game/Tourism/Game Park) | - | (262 500,00) | 0,00 | (262 500,00) | (278 512,50) | (294 944,74) | (312 051,5 |
| 1700/1735/14/1403 | (Sale of Hides and Skins/Tourism/Game Park) | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 |
| 1700/1736/14/1403 | (Sale of Meat Produce/Tourism/Game Park) | | (45 391,48) | 0,00 | (45 391,48) | (48 160,36) | (51 001,82) | (53 959,9 |
| 1700/1737/14/1403 1700/1738/14/1403 | (Sale of Nguni Cattle/Tourism/Game Park) (Sale of Post Cards/Tourism/Game Park) | - | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 0,00 | 0,0 |
| 1700/1746/14/1403 | (Venision Hunting:Animals on Offer/Tourism/Game Park) | 1 | (619 560,06) | 300 000,00 | (319 560,06) | (339 053,22) | (359 057,36) | (379 882,6 |
| 1700/1747/14/1403 | (Venison Hunting:Daily Hunting Tarriff/Tourism/Game Park | | (324 677,69) | 0,00 | (324 677,69) | (344 483,03) | (364 807,52) | (385 966,3 |
| | | 1 | (3 388 075,41) | 900 000,00 | (2 488 075,41) | (2 639 848,01) | (2 795 599,04) | (2 957 743 |
| 2000/0000// /// | (Alleren Constitution of the Constitution of t | _ | /0.00 | | 10.000 | 4= | | |
| 3000/3020/14/1402 3000/3020/14/1403 | (Allowance : Standby/Tourism/Recreation) (Allowance : Standby/Other/Tourism/Game Park) | - | 10 000,00 10 000,00 | 0,00 25 000,00 | 10 000,00 35 000,00 | 45 000,00 0,00 | 47 655,00 0,00 | 50 418,9 0,0 |
| 3000/3020/14/1403 | Allowance: Motor Vehicle | 1 | 0,00 | 7 500,00 | 7 500,00 | 15 000,00 | 15 885,00 | 16 806, |
| 3000/3030/14/1402 | (Back-Pay/Tourism/Recreation) | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 |
| 3000/3030/14/1403 | (Back-Pay/Tourism/Game Park) | | 0,00 | 14 063,58 | 14 063,58 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0, |
| 3000/3040/14/1402 3000/3040/14/1403 | (Bonus: Annual/Tourism/Recreation) (Bonus: Annual/Tourism/Game Park) | \dashv | 56 685,89 32 603,47 | 29 387,11 36 734,25 | 86 073,00 69 337,72 | 117 358,64 0,00 | 124 282,80 0,00 | 131 491,: 0,i |
| 3000/3045/14/1402 | (Overtime/Tourism/Recreation) | - | 10 000,00 | 5 000,00 | 15 000,00 | 25 000,00 | 26 475,00 | 28 010,5 |
| 3000/3045/14/1403 | (Overtime/Tourism/Game Park) | | 0,00 | 71 655,45 | 71 655,45 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 |
| 3000/3055/14/1402 | (Salaries/Tourism/Recreation) | _ | 1 245 314,21 | (200 000,00) | 1 045 314,21 | 2 094 520,44 | 2 218 097,15 | 2 196 746, |
| 3000/3055/14/1403 3100/3110/14/1402 | (Salaries/Other/Tourism/Game Park) (UIF/Tourism/Recreation) | \dashv | 466 241,63 9 303,40 | 0,00 | 466 241,63 9 303,40 | 0,00 11 450,44 | 0,00 12 126,02 | 0,0 12 829,3 |
| 3100/3110/14/1403 | (UIF/Tourism/Game Park) | 7 | 3 912,42 | 8 500,00 | 12 412,42 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 |
| 3100/3115/14/1402 | (Medical A id/Tourism/Game Park) | | 0,00 | 8 500,00 | 8 500,00 | 75 227,76 | 79 666,20 | 84 286,8 |
| 3100/3115/14/1403 3100/3120/14/1402 | (Medical A id/Tourism/Game Park) (Pension/Tourism/Recreation) | _ | 53 251,20 57 163,92 | 0,00 0,00 | 53 251,20 57 163,92 | 0,00 69 723,72 | 0,00 73 837,42 | 0,0 78 119,9 |
| 3100/3120/14/1403 | (Contributions:Pension/Other/Tourism/Game Park) | \dashv | 16 447,68 | 43 000,00 | 59 447,68 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 76 119, |
| 3100/3125/14/1402 | (SALGA B/C/Tourism/Recreation) | | 696,00 | 0,00 | 696,00 | 1 105,92 | 1 171,17 | 1 239,1 |
| 3100/3125/14/1403 | (SALGA B/C/Tourism/Game Park) | | 435,00 | 56,52 | 491,52 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 |
| 3100/3130/14/1402 3100/3130/14/1403 | (Skills Develolpment Lewy/Tourism/Recreation) (Skills Develolpment Lewy/Tourism/Game Park) | - | 10 804,76 3 912,42 | 0,00 | 10 804,76 11 912,42 | 14 285,79 0,00 | 15 128,65 0,00 | 16 006, 0,0 |
| 3800/3802/14/1403 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Computers - Software & Programm | 7 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 |
| 3800/3803/14/1403 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Equipment Radios/Tourism) | | (0,00) | 0,00 | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,0 |
| 3800/3804/14/1402 3800/3809/14/1403 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Equipment: IT Equipment/Other/T | | (0,00) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,01 | 0,0 |
| 3800/3810/14/1403 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Fencing/Tourism) (Repairs and Maintenance/Furniture and other off ice equ | \dashv | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | (0,00) | (0,01) 0,00 | (0,0 |
| 3800/3810/14/1403 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Furniture and other office equi | | (0,00) | 0,00 | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,0 |
| 3800/3811/14/1402 | (Repairs and Maintenance/General vehicles/Other/Tourism/ | | 0,00 | 417,89 | 417,89 | 20 000,00 | 21 180,00 | 22 408, |
| 3800/3811/14/1403 3800/3814/14/1403 | (Repairs and Maintenance/General vehicles/Tourism) (Other assets/Tourism) | - | 11 127,97 0,00 | 10 000,00 14 705,26 | 21 127,97 14 705,26 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 |
| 3800/3814/14/1403 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Other assets/Other/Tourism/Game | - | 11 004,00 | 0,00 | 11 004,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 |
| 3800/3815/14/1402 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Other Building & Fencing/Other/ | | 0,00 | 323,68 | 323,68 | 60 000,00 | 63 540,00 | 67 225, |
| 3800/3815/14/1403 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Other Building & Fencing/Touris | | 0,00 | 280,70 | 280,70 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 |
| 3800/3815/14/1403/ 3800/3816/14/1403 | GAME (Other Building & Fencing/Other/Tourism/Game Park) (Repairs and Maintenance/Other Buildings/Tourism) | \dashv | 0,00 55 578,13 | 0,00 | 0,00 55 578,13 | 0,00 | 0,00 0,00 | 0, |
| 3800/3822/14/1403 | (Repairs and Maintenance/Plant & Equipment/Tourism) | 1 | 15 660,45 | 0,00 | 15 660,45 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 |
| 1400/4401/14/1402 | (Advertising Printing & Stationery/Tourism/Recreation) | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 15 000,00 | 15 885,00 | 16 806, |
| 4400/4401/14/1403 | (Advertising Printing & Stationery/Tourism/Game Park) | _ | 20 000,00 | 0,00 | 20 000,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,0 |
| 1400/4403/14/1403 1400/4408/14/1402 | (Arms Ammunition/Tourism/Game Park) (Brochures & Publicity/Tourism/Recreation) | \dashv | 8 803,20 0,00 | 8 803,20 0,00 | 17 606,40 0,00 | 15 000,00 0,00 | 15 885,00 0,00 | 16 806, 0, |
| 1400/4409/14/1402 | (BUS FARES/Other/Tourism/Recreation) | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0, |
| 1400/4411/14/1403 | (Cellphone Costs/Tourism/Game Park) | | 15 000,00 | 45 000,00 | 60 000,00 | 50 000,00 | 52 950,00 | 56 021, |
| 1400/4427/14/1403 1400/4428/14/1403 | (Fuel/Tourism/GAME) (Game Park Manager Fees/Tourism/GAME) | \dashv | 10 000,00 0,00 | 0,00 | 10 000,00 | 20 000,00 | 21 180,00 0,00 | 22 408, 0, |
| 400/4428/14/1403 400/4429/14/1403/RE(| (Game Park Manager Fees/Tourism/GAME) (Gas Purchases/Tourism/Recreation) | \dashv | 18 036,00 | 0,00 | 18 036,00 | 19 136,19 | 20 265,23 | 21 440, |
| 1400/4430/14/1402 | (Gate Attendant Fees/Tourism/Recreation) | | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0, |
| 400/4436/14/1402 | (Insurance Fees/Tourism/Recreation) | _[| 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 17.921 |
| 400/4436/14/1403 400/4437/14/1402 | (Insurance Fees/Tourism/Game Park) (Internet Enlistement/Tourism/Recreation) | \dashv | 15 000,00 0,00 | 0,00 | 15 000,00 0,00 | 15 915,00 0,00 | 16 853,99 0,00 | 17 831, 0, |
| 1400/4451/14/1402 | (Music Licenses/Tourism/Recreation) | ┪ | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0, |
| 1400/4455/14/1402 | (Pesticides Herbicides and Fertilisers/Tourism/Recreatio | | 3 500,00 | 0,00 | 3 770,00 | 3 999,97 | 4 235,97 | 4 481, |
| 1400/4460/14/1403 | (Processing of Skins and Related Products/Tourism/Game P | _[| 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0, |
| 1400/4475/14/1402 1400/4475/14/1403 | (Stores & Materials/Tourism/Recreation) (Stores & Materials/Tourism/Game Park) | \dashv | 0,00 20 000,00 | 0,00 25 000,00 | 0,00 45 000,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 42 360,00 | 0, 44 816, |
| 1400/4476/14/1403 | (Stores and Materials:Special Items/Tourism/Game Park) | | 0,00 | 1 747,21 | 1 747,21 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0, |
| 1400/4482/14/1402 | (Tourism KZN:Web Site Inclusion/Tourism/Recreation) | J | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0, |
| 1400/4486/14/1402 1400/4486/14/1403 | (Vehicle :Fuel/Tourism/Recreation) (Vehicle :Fuel/Tourism/Game Park) | - | (0,01) | 0,00 (10 000,00) | (0,00) | (0,01) 0,00 | (0,01) 0,00 | (0,0 |
| 1400/4486/14/1403 1400/4487/14/1402 | (Vehicle :Fuel/Tourism/Game Park) (Vehicle License/Tourism/Recreation) | \dashv | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0, |
| 1400/4487/14/1403 | (Vehicle License/Tourism/Game Park) | ╛ | 2 000,00 | 0,00 | 2 000,00 | 2 122,00 | 2 247,20 | 2 377, |
| 400/4488/14/1402 | (Vehicle:Insurance/Tourism/Recreation) | 1 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0, |
| 400/4488/14/1403 | (Vehicle:Insurance/Tourism/Game Park) (Telephone Expenses/Tourism/Recreation) | \dashv | 0,00 20 000,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 20 000,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0, |
| | | - | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0, |
| 400/4493/14/1402 400/4502/14/1403 | (Game Park Consultancy Fees/Tourism) | | 0,00 | | | | | |
| 400/4493/14/1402 | (Game Park Consultancy Fees/Tourism) Protective Clothing/ Caravan & Game Park | | 16 700,00 | 40 000,00 | 56 700,00 | 20 000,00 | 21 180,00 | 22 408, |
| 400/4493/14/1402 400/4502/14/1403 | | | | | | 20 000,00 | | |

| | | REFUSE REMO | OVAL | | | | | | |
|--|--|------------------------|----------------|------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote # | Vote Description | Budget | Current year 2 | 2016-17 | 2016/17Medium Term & Expenditure Framework | | | | |
| | | Original Budget | Adjustment | Adjusted Budget | Budget year 2016/17 | Budget year 2017/18 | Budget year 2018/19 | | |
| 0400/0450/15/1501 | (Refuse Revenue Business-Solid Waste) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| 0400/0460/15/1501 | (Service Charges - Refuse Removal) | (1 586 843,71) | 0,00 | (1 586 843,71) | (1 674 120,12) | (1 766 196,72) | (1 863 337,54 | | |
| | | (1 586 843,71) | 0,00 | (1 586 843,71) | (1 674 120,12) | (1 766 196,72) | (1 863 337,5 | | |
| 0000/0005/45/4504 | (Allowance distinguis (Calid Ments) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| 3000/3025/15/1501 | (Allowance :Uniforms/Solid Waste) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | |
| 3000/3030/15/1501 3000/3040/15/1501 | (Back-Pay/Solid Waste) (Bonus: Annual/Solid Waste) | 0,00 49 858,39 | 0,00 | 49 858,39 | 0,00 46 041,25 | 0,00 48 757,69 | 51 585,63 | | |
| 3000/3040/15/1501 | (Overtime/Solid Waste) | 49 858,39 10 000.00 | 0.00 | 49 858,39 10 000.00 | 46 041,25 15 000.00 | 48 757,69 15 885.00 | 16 806.33 | | |
| 3000/3045/15/1501 | (Salaries/Solid Waste) | 670 479,88 | (200 000,00) | 470 479,88 | 687 176,67 | 727 720,09 | 769 927,85 | | |
| 3100/3110/15/1501 | (Contributions:Insurance -UIF/Waste Management/Solid V | 5 983,01 | 0.00 | 5 983,01 | 5 730,87 | 6 068.99 | 6 420,99 | | |
| 3100/3115/15/1501 | (Medical Aid/Solid Waste) | 39 146.40 | 0.00 | 39 146.40 | 33 891.12 | 35 890.70 | 37 972.36 | | |
| 3100/3120/15/1501 | (Pension/Solid Waste) | 55 032.36 | (30 000,00) | 25 032,36 | 50 344,20 | 53 314,51 | 56 406.75 | | |
| 3100/3125/15/1501 | (SALGA B/C/Solid Waste) | 522.00 | 0.00 | 522.00 | 553.04 | 585.67 | 619.64 | | |
| 3100/3130/15/1501 | (Skills Development Lew/Solid Waste) | 5 983.01 | 0.00 | 5 983.01 | 5 730.87 | 6 068,99 | 6 420,99 | | |
| 3800/3811/15/1501 | (Repairs and Maintenance/General vehicles/Solid Waste) | 30 000.00 | 0.00 | 30 000.00 | 15 000.00 | 15 885.00 | 16 806.33 | | |
| 4400/4401/15/1501 | (Advertising Printing & Stationery/Solid Waste) | (0,00) | 0,00 | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00) | (0,00 | | |
| 4400/4409/15/1501 | (Bus Fares/Waste Management/Solid Waste) | 0,01 | 0,00 | 0,01 | 0,01 | 0,01 | 0,01 | | |
| 4400/4436/15/1501 | (Insurance Fees/Solid Waste) | 10 000,00 | 0,00 | 10 000,00 | 10 610,00 | 11 235,99 | 11 887,68 | | |
| 4400/4447/15/1501 | (Medical Check-Ups/Solid Waste) | 10 000,00 | 10 000,00 | 20 000,00 | 15 000,00 | 15 885,00 | 16 806,33 | | |
| 4400/4456/15/1501 | (Plot Clearing Expenses/Solid Waste) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | |
| 4400/4458/15/1501 | (Postage & Stamps/Solid Waste) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | |
| 4400/4465/15/1501 | (Refuse Bags/Solid Waste) | 18 000,00 | (10 000,00) | 8 000,00 | 8 488,00 | 8 988,79 | 9 510,14 | | |
| 4400/4472/15/1501 | (Signage Posts/Solid Waste) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | |
| 4400/4475/15/1501 | (Stores & Materials/Solid Waste) | 5 000,00 | 0,00 | 5 000,00 | 8 000,00 | 8 472,00 | 8 963,38 | | |
| 4400/4486/15/1501 | (Vehicle :Fuel/Solid Waste) | 20 000,00 | (10 000,00) | 10 000,00 | 10 610,00 | 11 235,99 | 11 887,68 | | |
| 4400/4487/15/1501 | (Vehicle License/Solid Waste) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | |
| 4400/4488/15/1501 | (Vehicle:Insurance/Solid Waste) | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | | |
| 4400/4558/15/1501 | Protective Clothing/Waste Management | 16 000,00 | 18 144,39 | 34 144,39 | 20 000,00 | 21 180,00 | 22 408,44 | | |
| | | 946 005,06 | (221 855,61) | 724 149,44 | 932 176,03 | 987 174,42 | 1 044 430, | | |
| | | (640 838.65) | (221 855.61) | (862 694,27) | (741 944.08) | (779 022.30) | (818 907.0 | | |

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET PROCESS

6.1 Political Oversight of Budget Process

The concept of political oversight over the budget process is of paramount importance and it is crucial to ensuring that strategy informs budget.

The political oversight role of the Mayor is contained in Section 53 (1)(a) and (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA). It requires that the Mayor must provide political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guide the preparation of the budget. It further requires that the Mayor co-ordinate the revision of the IDP and the preparation of the annual budget and to determine how the IDP is to be taken into account for the purpose of the budget.

The demands on the Municipality to address service delivery backlogs and to improve service delivery to all of its citizens, within current financial resources, are challenging. Political oversight of the budget process is therefore essential to ensure that the priorities of the municipality are addressed through budget allocations.

6.2 Schedule of key deadlines relating to budget process

One of the objectives of the budget timetable is to ensure the development of IDP and the budget and also to ensure that a balanced budget is tabled for consideration and approval. The timetable schedule for the compilation of the 2017/18 budget cycle was tabled to Council during August 2016 in compliance with the MFMA.

The following is a detailed key deadlines relating to the budget process:

| | EMADLANGENI MUNICIPALITY - IDP/BU | JDGET PROCESS PLAN : 2017/2 | 2018 |
|---|--|---|-------------------------|
| | ACTION | PURPOSE | TARGET |
| 1 | Provisional planning of IDP, Budget, PMS Process | To align IDP & Budget processes | Mid July 2016 |
| | Workshop Preliminary Plan with ManCo for comment – MANCO | | 11 August 2016 |
| | Portfolio Committee | | 26 September 2016 |
| | - Discussion of Process Plan with Mayor | | 01 September 2016 |
| 2 | Finalise Budget & IDP Process Plan | To determine responsibilities, role players, budget priorities, principles and budget framework | Mid August 2016 |
| | - Plan approved by Council | | 13 September 2016 |
| | - Workshop Representative Forum | | 21 September 2016 |
| | Workshop Ward Committees | | 19/20 September 2016 |
| | - Plan workshopped with Council | | 27September 2016 |
| | - Plan approved by Council | | 29 September |

| | ĺ | | | 2016 |
|---|------|--|--|-------------------|
| | | Workshop Extended Manco | | 03 October 2016 |
| 3 | | Review Current Reality and Strategies - IDP | | 31 August 2016 |
| | (a) | - Evaluation of changed circumstances | To inform Status Quo | |
| | | - Evaluation of Comments from MEC's Office and Public for the 2016/17 IDP Review | To highlight areas of priority as per MEC's Office | Mid August 2016 |
| | | - Assessment of sector plans | To identify gaps for alignment with IDP | End August 2016 |
| | | - Evaluation of National and Provincial Programmes | To ensure alignment with other spheres of government | End August 2016 |
| | (c) | Prepare a Consolidated IDP Status quo and Strategies Report | | Mid October 2016 |
| 4 | (a) | Development of budget guidelines for: | To determine spending levels. | 30 September 2016 |
| | | Increase of Budget (National Treasury) | To set criteria for the budget. | 30 September 2016 |
| | | Increase in remuneration. | To determine levels of income | 30 September 2016 |
| | | Determination of impact of economic trends on levels of service | To evaluate existing tariffs | 30 September 2016 |
| | | Review Budget Related Policies: - Credit Control, Indigent, Investment, Borrowing Grant Policies | | 30 September 2016 |
| | | Determine Subsidies and Grants | Use MTEF | 30 September 2016 |
| | | Contribution to: Bad Debts and other Reserves | | 30 September 2016 |
| | | Determine increase in bulk purchases | | 30 September 2016 |
| | | Level Of Cross Subsidisation | | 30 September 2016 |
| | | Filling Of Vacancies | | 30 September 2016 |
| | | Alignment of budget to IDP(Action Plan) in line applied prioritisation model | | 30 September 2016 |
| | | Alignment of guidelines to Financial Plan | | 30 September 2016 |
| | (b) | Internal Consultation and Approval on Budget Guidelines & Templates | | 31 October 2016 |
| | [i] | Workshop Manco | To obtain input from MANCO | 03 October 2016 |
| | | Workshop and approval Portfolio Committee (Finance) | | 14 October 2016 |
| | | Approval from Council | | 28 October 2016 |
| | (c) | Development of Mid Year Review , Budget, PMS, Cashflow templates | To ensure standardised templates to include mid year review and 2017/18 Draft Budget | 31 October 2016 |
| | [1] | Budget/Operating and Capital cashflow templates | | 31 October 2016 |
| | [11] | Organisational Score-card & SDBIP | | 31 October 2016 |
| 6 | | PROJECT PRIORITISATION PROCESS | | 31 October 2016 |

| | | Determine and prioritise Projects as per identified community and institutional needs | Apply prioritisation Model as per Financial Plan | 31 October 2016 |
|---|------------|--|---|------------------------|
| 7 | | MID YEAR ASSESSMENT (BUDGET/PMS) | | |
| | (a) [i] | Mid Year Budget, Templates forwarded to all Departments | Mid Year performance review to be based on Actuals as at 31 October 2016 | 07 November 2016 |
| | [ii] | One on One Meetings with Departments | To assist departments in compiling Mid Year Review | 7-11 November 2016 |
| | [iii] | Submission of Mid Year Assessment by Directors | | 21 November 2016 |
| | [iv] | Consolidate input from Departments | | 05 December 2016 |
| | [v] | One on One Meetings with Departments | TO evaluate submissions received | 05 -8 December 2016 |
| | | Confirmation of possible roll-overs for 2016/17 Capital budget with one-on-one meetings | Evaluate cash flow projections on capital budget and confirm possible roll-overs | 9- 11 November 2016 |
| | (b) [i] | Submission of Mid Year SDBIP's by Directors | Mid year Performance to be based on Actual as at 30 November 2016 | 07 December 2016 |
| | [ii] | Mid Year Performance Evaluations | To carry out informal evaluation of S57s' performance agreements | 12-14 December 2016 |
| | [iv] | Submission of SDBIP's to Internal Audit | To carry out audit on performance measures | 15 December 2016 |
| | [v] | Audit Committee Recommendations | Audit Committee to consider Mid Year Budget and Organisational Performance and submit recommendations to EXCO | Mid January 2017 |
| | (d) | Workshop Manco on Mid Year Review and budget adjustment | | 18-19 January 2017 |
| | | 2016/17 Mid Year Assessment Council for approval and Budget Adjustment | | 25 January 2017 |
| | | | | |
| 8 | | Draft IDP Review, Budget and PMS 2017/18 | | |
| | (a) [i] | Budget, SDBIP Templates (Including Budget Guidelines) forwarded to all SED's | Mid Year performance evaluation to be based on Actuals as at 31 October 2016 | 23 November 2016 |
| | [ii] | Workshop Extended Manco on 2016/17 Budget Templates | | 23 November 2016 |
| | [iii] | Submission of Draft Budget and SDBIP's | | 25 January 2017 |
| | [iv] | Consolidate input from Departments | | 31 January 2017 |
| | [iii] | One on One Meetings with Departments | TO evaluate submissions received | 01-03 February 2017 |
| | (d) | Workshop Manco on Draft 2015/16 IDP and Budget and PMS | | 29 March 2017 |
| | | ApproveDraft Budget /IDP/PMS | | 30-March-2017 |
| | | Tabling of Draft IDP/Budget/PMS | | 30 March 2017 |
| 9 | | Review and/or Development of Sector Plans – IDP | | 01 December 2016 |

| | (a) | - Sector plan development/Review | High Priority Sector Plans to be given preference | July 2016- November 2016 |
|----|-----|---|---|-----------------------------|
| | (b) | - Incorporation of Sector Strategies into SDBIP's and Budget | | 01 December 2016 |
| 10 | | Compilation of Budget Documentation | | |
| | | Finalise Budget Document Format | Realign to NT guidelines and | 13 February 2017 |
| | | Completion of the budget documentation | As per National Treasury Budget Guidelines | 20 February 2017 |
| | | Compilation of Mayor's Speech | | 20 February 2017 |
| 11 | | Community Consultation Process | | |
| | (a) | Advertise the availability of the Tabled Annual Budget, IDP and SDBIPS and place on website | To ensure public participation. | |
| | | Finalisation and Distribution of Budget/IDP | | 06 March 2017 |
| | | Advertise for public submissions of the budget & dates for hearings | | 06 March 2017 |
| | | Public Participation | Road Shows | April 2017 |
| | (b) | Public Submissions to the Tabled Budget and IDP Review | | |
| | | Collation and translation of Submissions | | April 2017 |
| | | Circulate submissions for comment to CFO/IDPM/relevant departments | To obtain response to submissions | April 2017 |
| | | Council to consider written submissions | | May 2017 |
| | | IDP/Budget /PMS revision after public hearing process | | May 2017 |
| 12 | | Approval of Final Budget / IDP review/SDBIP's by Council | | 30 May 2017 |
| | (b) | Annual budget, related policies, PMS,SDBIP's & documents placed on website and at all municipal offices | Compliance With Legislation | 05 June 2017 |
| | | Submit electronic reports to National Treasury on tabled budget | | 01 June 2017 |
| | | Submission of IDP Review and Performance Agreements to MEC LG | | 10 May 2017 |
| | | Finalise Performance Agreements for S57's | | End June 2017 |

6.3 Process for Consultations with Stakeholder Groups and Outcomes [MFMA 21(1)(b)]

Section 22 of the MFMA requires that after tabling of the annual budget in Council, the municipality must make public the draft budget and also invite the local communities to submit representations thereon. Accordingly the tabling of the draft budget in the Council by 30 March 2017 should be followed by the following activities:

- Draft budget to be submitted to Provincial and National Treasuries.
- Roads shows/Public participation to be conducted

• The advertisement to invite members of the pubic to comment on the budget to be placed in newspapers. The Draft budget document to be generally distributed to the library and the municipal office to allow the wide invitation of comments and representations to the draft budget.

OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

An Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is a strategic plan for how the Emadlangeni Municipality will allocate its resources for the next five years to address the priority needs of its communities. It is a plan to help us set our budget priorities, and to guide sector departments in compiling its Medium Term Expenditure Framework.

The IDP will therefore form an agreement with the Municipality and the community on what, how and when projects and programmes will be implemented and how it will be monitored.

It is a Plan for the entire municipal area and summarises the interventions of all spheres of government aligning our local plans with National and Provincial priorities. Whilst the needs identified by communities far exceeds the available resources, the attempts to inform the medium terms budget allocations and priorities to be funded from Nationally raised revenue.

The IDP therefore outlines key areas where we must intervene and focus our resources in order to achieve the developmental mandate of local government.

This strategic plan must also inform municipal decision making as well as business processes of the Municipality.

The IDP adopted in 2012 remains the principle IDP document and it is in its final year. Of importance is that the IDP,PMS and budget processes, (whilst these are distinct processes), are integrally linked processes which must be co-ordinated to ensure that the related policies and tabled budget are mutually consistent and credible.

The approach therefore of the Financial plan is to take into account the Emadlangeni Municipality's contribution to ensure that service delivery priorities as listed below take the following into account for the development of a realistic Capital Investment Program:

- Backlog eradication
- Rehabilitation of infrastructure
- Maintenance on assets
- New Infrastructure taking into account development demands and trends

This process will be finalised during May 2017.

How will our Progress be measured? Performance Management

The strategic objectives in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) should inform the budget and the Performance Management System. This in turn unpacks into an SDBIP which give effect to the IDP and the budget. The SDBIP sets information on performance indicators, quarterly service delivery targets and monthly budget targets. Managers are required to report monthly and quarterly basis against the targets and Council can then monitor performance of the municipality against the quarterly targets on service delivery.

This is in line with the approved PMS Framework. Furthermore the MSA and related regulations for Top management (section 56's) must have in place a performance agreement that is aligned to the IDP and PMS. The SDBIP usually is the basis for the development of a Performance plan for a section 56 employee and the monitoring and reporting and evaluation is carried out in terms of relevant regulations. A performance bonus may be paid on formal evaluation through a Panel constituted for this purpose – EVALUATION PANEL and only on adoption of the Annual Report for the year in question.

A PMS calendar has been developed to assist managers in measuring progress. It is also imperative that both the Council play an oversight role in this regard. Furthermore, it is necessary for public participation processes to be streamlined to allow for community input into the performance management process to ensure that the goals as set in the IDP are achieved.

8. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, Emadlangeni Local Municipality's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. The composition of the Municipality's debt is one annuity loan which was obtained to fund the Municipal Offices. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF:

Borrowing to asset ratio

This ratio is a measure of the long-term borrowing as a percentage of the total asset base of the municipality. While this ratio is decreasing over the years, as repayments are made and there are no intentions of increasing the borrowing levels in the short term.

Capital charges to operating expenditure

This is a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure. It can be seen that the cost of borrowing has been rather flat at less than 1% since 2009/2010, this is attributed to prudence of the municipality by living within its means, therefore, and limiting borrowings as the revenue streams of the municipality are limited.

Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure

Measures the degree to which own capital expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowing. As alluded to above, due to size and geographical location of the municipality its revenue sources are limited hence the ability to fund capital expenditure out of own revenue is very minimal.

Safety of Capital

The debt-to-equity *ratio* is a financial ratio indicating the relative proportion of equity and debt used in financing the municipality's assets. The indicator is based on the total of loans, creditors, overdraft and tax provisions as a percentage of funds and reserves. The municipality has one annuity loan and the level of borrowing is relatively negligible.

The gearing ratio is a measure of the total long term borrowings over funds and reserves. This ratio has been flat and immaterial as the municipality's debt level is very low.

Liquidity

Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the Municipality has set a limit of 1, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1. For the 2016/17 MTREF the current ratio is 1.8, 2.0 and 2.1 respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF. Going forward it will be necessary to maintain these levels.

The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. For the 2016/17 financial year the ratio was 1.8 and as part of the financial planning strategy it has been decreased from 2.8 in 2013/14 to 1.8 in 2016/17

financial year. This needs to be monitored at all times as meeting current obligations is critical for the municipality and service delivery.

Revenue Management

As part of the financial sustainability efforts, an aggressive revenue management framework is been implemented to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The intention of the efforts is to enhance the cash flow position of the Municipality.

Creditors Management

The Municipality is doing its level best to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. The benefits which will accrue are a favourable impact on suppliers' perception of risk of doing business with the Municipality, which is expected to benefit the Municipality in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders.

Other Indicators

The electricity distribution losses continue to be a perennial problem for the Municipality. With the expected electricity tariff hikes we envisage the losses to increase to 16% in 2017/2018. Nevertheless, efforts are being made to manage illegal connections and theft of electricity by rolling out smart metering systems, including prepaid meters.

Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue continues to continue to be a challenge over the MTREF as the revenue sources of the Municipality are limited. However, the ratio is within the expected norm of between 31 to 40%.

Repairs and maintenance as percentage of carrying amount of Property Plant and Equipment 2015/16 (R 91 854 633) is budgeted at 3.8 % (R 3 528 930) in 2017/2018. This is below the recommended 8% as guided by MFMA circular 66. The municipality will focus more on the replacing the aged infrastructure for the 2017/18 instead of repairing it.

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc) are not taken into account

Insert Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

| KZN253 eMadlangeni - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | | Current Ye | ear 2016/17 | | | edium Term F nditure Frame | | |
| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Ex penditure | 0,3% | 0,1% | 0,2% | 0,2% | 0,2% | 0,2% | 0,2% | 0,2% | 0,2% | 0,2% | |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 0,5% | 0,2% | 0,4% | 0,3% | 0,3% | 0,3% | 0,3% | 0,3% | 0,3% | 0,3% | |
| Borrow ed funding of 'ow n' capital ex penditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | |
| Safety of Capital | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | |
| Liquidity | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 | 2,8 2,8 | 3,3 3,3 | 1,7 1,7 | 6,6 6,6 | 5,5 5,5 | 5,5 5,5 | 5,5 5,5 | 5,4 5,4 | 5,8 5,8 | 6,4 6,4 | |
| Liquidity Ratio | day s/current liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 2,1 | 2,2 | 0,9 | 3,7 | 2,6 | 2,6 | 2,6 | 3,1 | 2,7 | 2,6 | |
| Revenue Management | , | _,. | _,_ | -,5 | 2,,, | _,0 | ,, | _,0 | | | ,, | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing | | 82,4% | 85,3% | 74,7% | 108,9% | 108,9% | 108,9% | 108,9% | 100,0% | 100,0% | |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash | _ | 82,4% | 85,3% | 74,7% | 108,9% | 108,9% | 108,9% | 108,9% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | |
| receipts % of Ratepay er & Other rev enue) | | | · | | | | | | | | | |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 17,1% | 23,8% | 25,0% | 31,8% | 33,4% | 33,4% | 33,4% | 26,5% | 35,5% | 44,0% | |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors Management | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e)) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | 110,5% | 33,3% | 47,3% | 18,8% | 30,1% | 30,1% | 30,1% | 25,0% | 20,5% | 18,2% | |
| Other Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Volume Losses (kW) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | % Volume (units purchased and | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | generated less units sold)/units | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | purchased and generated | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Volume Losses (kℓ) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ,, | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | purchased and generated | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee costs | Employ ee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 32,9% | 33,3% | 29,4% | 35,5% | 36,9% | 36,9% | 36,9% | 38,8% | 39,1% | 39,1% | |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 37,0% | 39,5% | 38,3% | 39,7% | 41,5% | 41,5% | | 43,3% | 43,7% | 43,7% | |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 3,5% | 3,3% | 8,1% | 7,2% | 4,6% | 4,6% | | 3,5% | 3,5% | 3,4% | |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 11,3% | 11,5% | 9,0% | 7,9% | 6,4% | 6,4% | 6,4% | 6,3% | 6,3% | 6,4% | |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due | 24,6 | 23,1 | 25,6 | 33,2 | 33,2 | 33,2 | 26,9 | 28,2 | 28,2 | 29,8 | |
| ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | within financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 33,3% | 47,2% | 54,2% | 71,1% | 71,9% | 71,9% | 71,9% | 58,8% | 78,3% | 96,6% | |
| iii. Cost cov erage | (Av ailable cash + Inv estments)/monthly | 1,4 | 7,7 | 6,7 | 7,5 | 4,4 | 4,4 | 4,4 | 5,4 | 6,5 | 7,5 | |
| | fix ed operational ex penditure | | | | | | L | L | L | | L | |

9. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES OVERVIEW AND AMENDMENTS

The Municipality's budget is guided and governed by relevant legislation and budget related policies. The main purpose of budget related policies is to guide the budget process and inform the projections of the medium-term budget.

The following budget related policies, which have been approved by Council or currently under review, are currently in force to ensure an informed smooth budgetary process and financial management of the Municipality in line with the Municipal Finance Management Act, other relevant legislation and Accounting Standards.

9.1 Tariff Policy

This policy was reviewed in terms of section 74 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act and will be considered as part of the draft budget tabled at Council by 30 March 2017.

9.2 Assessment Rates Policy

Section 3(1) of the Local Government Municipal Rates Act, 6 of 2004, and sections 62(1) of the MFMA determines that a municipality must adopt and implement a rates policy on the levying of rates on rateable properties. The policy was approved by Council in October 2012. This policy is reviewed annually.

9.3 Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

This policy was reviewed and will be considered as part of the draft budget tabled to Council on 30 March 2017. The policy was not amended.

9.4 Supply Chain Management Policy

This policy was reviewed and will considered as part of the draft budget to be tabled to Council on 30 March 2017.

9.5 Cash and Investment Management Policy

This policy was approved by Council in October 2012 as required by the MFMA. It was considered unnecessary to further amend the policy during the current budget process.

9.6 Asset Management and Accounting Policy

This policy was approved by Council in October 2012 as required by the MFMA. It was considered unnecessary to further amend the policy during the current budget process. The Budget and Treasury Office is currently busy working on the deficiencies identified by internal auditors, which might result in the Asset Management Policy being reviewed.

9.7 Leave Policy

The Leave policy, which has budgetary implications on employee related costs, was reviewed and adopted by Council in June 2016.

10.1 General Inflation Outlooks and its Impact

The global economy growths are weakening subsequent to weak growth post the US subprime mortgage crisis in prior years. This global financial crisis was followed by a recession, debt crisis and a general slowdown in world economy. This necessitated various stimulus programmes to resuscitate the major global economies. A marked improvement as evidenced by the performance of major global stock markets. China which had phenomenal growth in recent times has also slowed down. The budget deficit has widened and the balance of payments is not favourable, this with other factors has resulted in significant depreciation of the Rand against major currencies.

Emadlangeni Municipality, like and any other business organisation, is still subject to the impact from the global crisis as well as related ripple effects from the high unemployment rates which characterizes the local economy. The recent hikes in, to mention a few, electricity bulk purchases, fuel and the massive depreciation of the rand in recently could not be viewed in isolation of the Municipality. Emadlangeni is not insulated from the effects of the above mentioned economic metrics, therefore, the impact is negative on the Municipality residents and the 2017/18 budget.

10.2 <u>Budget Guidelines</u>

The following are some of the budget percentage increases and assumptions used in preparing 2017/2018 medium-term budget:

| Item Description | 2016/2017 | 2017/2018 |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Assessment Rates | 4% | 6.4% |
| Electricity tariffs | 7.6% | 7.6% |
| Refuse tariffs | 5.0% | 6.4% |
| Salaries and allowances | 6.0% | 7.0% |
| Councillors Remuneration | 6.0% | 6.0% |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | 7.86% | 7.6% |
| General Expenses | 5.0% | 6.1% |

DEBTORS AND CASHFLOW ASSUMPTIONS

Assumptions- Collection rates

- Property rates Collection rate -85%
- Electricity Collection rate- 85%
- Refuse collection rate-85%

Debt impairment Assumptions

- 2015/16 47% of Gross Debtors Impaired.
- 2016/17 -43% of Gross Debtors impaired
- 2017/18 40% of Debtors Impaired

Debt impairment is expected to decrease downwards as collection rates improve with time as Bylaws have now been finalised to enforce robust debt and credit control policy.

Long term Liability

• Capital and Interest repayments are done half yearly in December and June every year.

TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES AND CASHFLOW ASSUMPTIONS

- Payment rate Creditors 80%
- **Payment rate-Employee costs-100%** (Except for third party deductions expected to paid in the following month.
- Finance Charges Payment rate- 100%
- Capital Expenditure Payment rate- 90%
- Grant expenditure payment rate-100%
- Bulk Purchases Payment rate-92%

Grants

Unspent grants are expected to be fully spent in the respective year received ie there no rollovers or unspent grants at the end of each financial year.

Depreciation

Assets are depreciated on a straight light basis. The useful live varies between 7-50years. Depreciation commences when the asset is ready for use.

Property rates

The valuation roll is implemented the current valuation from 1st of July 2013. The new valuation roll to be in place by 1 July 2017. Property rates are to be hiked by 6.4%

11. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

11.1 Financial Performance Current Year 2017/2018

The Mid Year Budget and Performance Review budget were tabled in Council in January 2016. It was recommended that an adjustments budget be undertaken, which adjustment budget was adopted by Council in the month of February 2016.

11.2 Funding of the 2017/18 Medium-term Budget

The projected operational expenditure for the 2017/2018 financial year amounts to **R79**, **473**,**511** and will be funded from Property Rates, National and Provincial grants, other sources of own revenue. The property rates income contributes **R18**,**537**,**408**, the revenue for electricity and refuse removal amounts to **R15**,**882**,**329** and **R1**,**674**,**120** respectively and with an amount of **R29**,**044**,**000** funded by the National& Provincial transfers and grants. The balance is funded by other sources of revenue for instance rental of municipal property, revenue from Balele Game Park. The Municipality has cash reserves over R6 million held in money short term investment accounts. Therefore, operational deficit if they arise can be funded by the available cash resources.

Emadlangeni Local Municipality has a tariff of charges that determines the most acceptable and equitable funding mechanism, this includes the consideration of the actual cost of service delivery of services, budget priorities as well as the relevant legislation and regulations and policy guidelines. The main source of own revenue is derived from the property rates, electricity and refuse with the fiscal transfers more so the equitable share constituting the largest funding source as highlighted above

The summary of tariff increases for 2017/2018 is as follows:

| | | | <u>2017/18</u> |
|------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------|
| > | Rates | : | 6.4% |
| \triangleright | Electricity | : | 7.6% |
| | Refuse removal services | : | 6.4% |

Increases in the individual tariffs applicable to the above services are detailed in annexure A of this document,

The following issues were the challenges in the appropriation of funds when preparing the 2017/18 draft budget:

- Determination of rates revenue due to supplementary valuations, appeals and objections
- > Determining the optimal tariff structure for refuse and Property rates to enable service delivery and provide value for money for residents
- > Initiatives to improve the current payment factor
- > Requirement with regard to upgrading and maintenance of existing roads and other assets
- ➤ Departmental requirements regarding the filling of critical and vacant positions not previously budgeted for.
- ➤ Provision for depreciation and impairment of assets, taking into cognisance that GRAP standards has been fully implemented

11.3 Funding of 2017/18 Medium-term Capital Budget

In line with section 18 of the MFMA, the capital budget has been funded from the following funding sources:

The 2017/2018 Infrastructure expenditure amounting to **R19,7 million** is to be funded from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant and the Rural Electrification Grant which are national Grants. Internally generated revenue will contribute R 1 320 000 towards capital expenditure. During the 2017/2018 financial year Council will strive to enhance its cash inflow processes so as to strive to prioritize the allocation of any savings to infrastructure projects in order to invest in the income generating infrastructure assets as well as address the large infrastructure backlog in the communities

11.4 Investments

The following investments exist for Emadlangeni Municipality. Interest received on external investments (R1 586 567) will boost the operating revenue.

Investment Particulars

Investments table

KZN253 eMadlangeni - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type | | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cui | rrent Year 2016 | 5/17 | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
|--|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| | Ref | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2017/18 | +1 2018/19 | +2 2019/20 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Gov ernment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | | 17 908 | 19 418 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | 17 908 | 19 418 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| , , | 1 1 | 17 700 | 17 410 | 500 | 300 | 300 | 500 | 300 | | 500 |
| Entities Translation of the second of the se | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Guaranteed Endow ment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | | - | _ | | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Consolidated total: | П | 17 908 | 19 418 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |

EXPENDITURE ON GRANT ALLOCATIONS PROGRAMMES

In terms of the DORA 2017 the purpose of the grants which have been allocated to Emadlangeni Municipality for the EMTF are:

11.1 Financial management Grant

The purpose of the FMG is to promote and support reforms in the Budget and Treasury Office building the capacity in the municipalities to implement the MFMA, with the following measurable outputs

- Improved and sustained skills development including an internship programme in the BTO
- Upgrading of the IT system to deliver reports which enhance and improve reporting and the quality of data
- Preparation and implementation of supply chain reforms, accounting reforms, producing quality and timely financial statements
- Preparation of financial recovery plans
- Progressive improvements in audit outcomes
- Improvements to internal and external reporting on budgets, finances, SDBIP and annual Reports
- Implementation of the MFMA

11.2 Municipal Infrastructure Grant

The purpose of the grant is intended for the provision of capital finance for basic municipal infrastructure for the poor households, micro enterprise and social institutions. It is also for provision for new rehabilitation and upgrading of municipal infrastructure, eradicate the bucket sanitation system

Measurable outputs

- Number of new households receiving basic services per annum
- Number of additional kilometres of roads constructed and developed
- Number of sporting facilities constructed and developed
- Number of jobs created using Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)
- Number of households where the bucket system has been replaced with an alternative System

11.3 Municipal Property Rates

The purpose of this grant is intended for the updating, maintenance of the valuation roll as well as the implementation of the property rates act and the respective by –laws.

11.4 Provincialisation of Libraries

The purpose of this grant is to address the constitutional mandate whereby public libraries are an exclusive provincial mandate. The funding will be for staffing costs in public libraries, currently administered by local authorities.

11.5 Community Libraries

The purpose of this grant is to provide access to modern day technology and information resources as well as to provide relevant collections of material in libraries which meet the needs of the communities.

11.6 EPWP Grant

To provide expanded public works programme incentive funding to expand job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be maximised.

11.7 ELECTRIFICATION GRANT

To implement the integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings and the installation of bulk infrastructure.

| KZN253 eMadlangeni - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|--|
| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cui | rrent Year 2016 | 5/17 | | ledium Term R Inditure Frame | | |
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2017/18 | +1 2018/19 | +2 2019/20 | |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 19 047 | 21 636 | 24 777 | 27 638 | 26 681 | 26 681 | 28 291 | 29 277 | 30 634 | |
| Local Gov ernment Equitable Share | | 15 507 | 17 467 | 21 017 | 23 572 | 23 572 | 23 572 | 25 391 | 27 122 | 28 219 | |
| Finance Management | | 1 650 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 825 | 1 825 | 1 825 | 1 900 | 2 155 | 2 415 | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | 890 | 1 369 | 930 | 957 | - | - | - | _ | - | |
| EPWP Incentive | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 030 | 1 284 | 1 284 | 1 284 | 1 000 | _ | - | |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | 675 | 2 986 | 2 873 | 738 | 738 | 738 | 771 | 810 | 846 | |
| Sport and Recreation | | 150 | 750 | 150 | | | | | | | |
| Sport and Recreation | | 525 | 1 575 | | | | | | | | |
| Small Town Rehabilitation | | | | 2 000 | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] | | | 661 | 723 | 738 | 738 | 738 | 771 | 810 | 846 | |
| District Municipality: | | 200 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Community Participation IDP | | 200 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T. 1.0 | - | 10.000 | 0.1.00 | 07.450 | 00.07/ | 07.110 | 07.440 | 20.010 | 20.007 | 04 400 | |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 19 922 | 24 622 | 27 650 | 28 376 | 27 419 | 27 419 | 29 062 | 30 087 | 31 480 | |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 15 432 | 17 050 | 9 183 | 17 913 | - | - | 21 423 | 19 667 | 24 987 | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | 9 932 | 9 050 | 9 183 | 8 913 | | | 9 423 | 9 667 | 9 987 | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme | | 5 500 | 8 000 | - | 9 000 | | | 12 000 | 10 000 | 15 000 | |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | 9 000 | 9 000 | 9 000 | - | - | - | |
| Small Town Rehabilitation | | | | | 9 000 | 9 000 | 9 000 | - | - | - | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | |
| Community Participation IDP | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.10 117 6 10 1 | - | 45.45 | 47.0 | 0.455 | 04.0 | 0.077 | 0.5:: | 04.655 | 40.4:= | 015 | |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | 15 432 | 17 050 | 9 183 | 26 913 | 9 000 | 9 000 | 21 423 | 19 667 | 24 987 | |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | | 35 354 | 41 672 | 36 833 | 55 289 | 36 419 | 36 419 | 50 485 | 49 754 | 56 467 | |

KZN253 eMadlangeni - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| KZN253 eMadlangeni - Supporting Table | SA' | 19 Expenditu | re on transfe | ers and gran | programme | | | | = - | |
|---|-------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Cui | rrent Year 2016 | /17 | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R tilousaliu | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2017/18 | +1 2018/19 | +2 2019/20 |
| EXPENDITURE: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 6 869 | 12 169 | 24 777 | 27 638 | 26 681 | 26 681 | 28 291 | 29 277 | 30 634 |
| Local Gov ernment Equitable Share | | | | 21 017 | 23 572 | 23 572 | 23 572 | 25 391 | 27 122 | 28 219 |
| Finance Management | | 1 538 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 825 | 1 825 | 1 825 | 1 900 | 2 155 | 2 415 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | 415 | 1 369 | 930 | 957 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | 3 916 | 9 000 | | - | | | - | - | |
| EPWP Incentive | | 1 000 | | 1 030 | 1 284 | 1 284 | 1 284 | 1 000 | - | - |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | 432 | 2 131 | 2 371 | 738 | 738 | 738 | 771 | 810 | 846 |
| Sport and Recreation | | 60 | 371 | 371 | | | | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation | | - | 1 561 | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Small Town Rehabilitation | | | 200 | 2 000 | - | | | - | - | - |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] | | 373 | | - | 738 | 738 | 738 | 771 | 810 | 846 |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Community Participation IDP | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and G | rants | 7 301 | 14 301 | 27 148 | 28 376 | 27 419 | 27 419 | 29 062 | 30 087 | 31 480 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 10 482 | 9 050 | 17 183 | 16 122 | 16 122 | 16 122 | 18 424 | 16 914 | 21 489 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | 10 482 | 9 050 | 9 183 | 8 022 | 8 022 | 8 022 | 8 104 | 8 314 | 8 589 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme | | | | 8 000 | 8 100 | 8 100 | 8 100 | 10 320 | 8 600 | 12 900 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | 8 100 | 8 100 | 8 100 | - | - | - |
| Small Town Rehabilitation | | | | | 8 100 | 8 100 | 8 100 | _ | _ | - |
| District Municipality: | | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Community Participation IDP | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Gran | nts | 10 482 | 9 050 | 17 183 | 24 222 | 24 222 | 24 222 | 18 424 | 16 914 | 21 489 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND G | RAN | 17 783 | 23 351 | 44 331 | 52 598 | 51 641 | 51 641 | 47 486 | 47 001 | 52 969 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| <u>12.</u> | COUNCILLOR A | ALLOWANCES | AND EMPLOYE | EE BENEFITS | |
|------------|--------------|------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| | | | | EE BENEFITS | |
| | COUNCILLOR A | | | EE BENEFITS | |
| | | | | EE BENEFITS | |
| | | | | EE BENEFITS | |
| | | | | EE BENEFITS | |
| | | | | EE BENEFITS | |
| | | | | EE BENEFITS | |
| | | | | EE BENEFITS | |
| | | | | EE BENEFITS | |
| | | | | E BENEFITS | |

| Concernition Communication (Section Section (Section Section | KZN253 eMadlangeni - Supporting Table | e SA | 22 Summary | councillor at | iu staii bene | HILS | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------|------------|---------------|---------------|--------|----------------|------------|--|------------|---------------------------|
| Outcome Outc | | Ref | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | Cui | rent Year 2015 | /16 | | | |
| South Horse Service | R thousand | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2016/17 | +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| See Selective and Mayes | Councillors (Political Office Regrees plus Other | 1 1 | A | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | |
| Other homeists and absonances with Training and State Countries and absonances with Training and Control Multidipality (1978) 1775 1979 1790 1790 3070 3190 3190 3080 3090 3190 30 | Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance | = <u>1)</u> | 1 691 | 1 755 | | 1 999 | 1 920 | 1 920 | 3 012 | 3 193 | 3 384 |
| Similar Simi | Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | | |
| 283 2438 3,000 4,277 4,277 4,277 5,001 5,30 30 5,30 4,277 4,277 5,001 5,30 5,30 4,277 4,277 5,001 5,30 5,30 4,277 4,277 5,001 5,30 5,30 4,277 4,277 5,001 5,30 5,30 4,277 4,277 5,001 5,30 | | 4 | 1 691 | | (100,0%) | | | 1 920 - | | | 3 384 6,0% |
| Moor Verbick Allewance | Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions | 2 | 2 843 | 2 438 | | 4 257 | 4 257 | 4 257 | 4 717 | 5 001 | 5 301 |
| Material Advances 3 220 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments his unit plaze Long service among the protester content to displace Continues | Housing Allowances | 3 | | | 56 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 118 | 125 | 132 |
| State Stat | Pay ments in lieu of leav e Long service awards | | | | 226 | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Vioges Person and UIC contributions 8 247 10 604 14 021 15 385 15 734 15 734 17 899 23 686 2501 | Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | 4 | 2 843 | | | | 4 317 - | 4 317 - | | | 5 433 6,0% |
| Persis and UF Combutations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical Ad Contributions | · · | | | | | | | | | | 25 019 1 425 |
| Performance Browns | Medical Aid Contributions | | 455 | 575 | 630 | 689 | 739 | 739 | 799 | 845 | 894 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | 380 | | | | | | | 129 |
| No.cing Allowances 3 1.56 103 7 42 42 30 32 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 | Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 141 | 375 | | 74 | 237 | 237 | 266 | 282 | 298 |
| Other benefits and allowances 3 1 001 1336 1379 1274 1891 1891 1555 1646 174 Perparetis in list of flave 1 | | | 77 | 156 | 103 | | | | | | 47 |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave | | 1 001 | 1 336 | 1 379 | | | | | | 1 741 |
| % Increase 4 35,0% 22,0% 3,8% 8,3% - 7,0% 27,6% 5,7% Total Parent Municipality 15613 19135 21 677 25 251 26 748 26 748 29 789 36 223 38 400 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2 | | 6 | 11.070 | | 10.240 | 10.025 | 20 511 | 20 511 | 21 042 | 20.004 | 20 507 |
| Total Parent Municipality 15 613 10 145 21 677 25 25 26 748 26 748 29 789 36 323 38 400 22 26% 13 2% 16 5% 5 ,9% - 11,4% 21,9% 5 ,7% 5 ,7% - 11,4% 21,9% 5 ,7% 5 ,7% - 11,4% 21,9% 5 ,7% 5 ,7% - 11,4% 21,9% 5 ,7% 5 ,7% - 11,4% 21,9% 5 ,7% 5 ,7% - 11,4% 21,9% 5 ,7% 5 ,7% - 11,4% 21,9% 5 ,7% 5 ,7% - 11,4% 21,9% 5 ,7% 5 ,7% - 11,4% 21,9% 5 ,7% 5 ,7% - 11,4% 21,9% 5 ,7% 5 ,7% - 11,4% 21,9% 5 ,7% 5 ,7% - 11,4% 21,9% 5 ,7% 5 ,7% - 11,4% 21,9% 5 ,7% 5 ,7% - 11,4% 21,9% 5 ,7% 5 ,7% - 11,4% 21,9% 5 ,7% 5 ,7% - 11,4% 21,9% 5 ,7% 5 ,7% - 11,4% 21,9% 5 ,7% 5 ,7% - 11,4% 21,9% 5 ,7% 5 ,7% - 11,4% 21,9% 5 ,7% 5 ,7% 5 ,7% - 11,4% 21,9% 5 ,7% 5 ,7% 5 ,7% 5 ,7% 5 ,7% 5 ,7% 5 ,7% - 11,4% 21,9% 5 ,7% 5 | · · | 4 | 11 079 | | | | | 20 511 | | | 29 587 5,7% |
| Board Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Performance Borus Mobr Vehicle Allowances Other benefits and allowances Long service awards Post-retement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Personand UIF Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Allowances 4 | Total Parent Municipality | | 15 613 | 19 145 | 21 677 | 25 251 | 26 748 | | 29 789 | 36 323 | 38 405 |
| Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Cleiphone Allowance 3 Cher benefits and allowances 3 Cher benefits and allowances 3 Cher benefits and allowances 3 Cher benefits and allowances 3 Cher benefits and allowances 3 Cher benefits and allowances 4 Cong service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities As increase Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Cher benefits and allowances 3 Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Coher benefits and allowances 3 Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Coher benefits and allowances 4 Coher benefits and allowances 5 Coher benefits and allowances 6 Coher benefits and allowances 6 Coher benefits and allowances 7 Coher benefits and allowances 8 Coher benefits and allowances 9 Coher benefits and allowances 1 Coher benefit benefit obligations 8 Coher benefits and allowances 1 Coher benefits and sologistors 8 Coher benefits and allowances 1 Coher benefit benefit obligations 8 Coher benefits and allowances 1 Coher benefits an | Roard Members of Entities | | | 22,6% | 13,2% | 16,5% | 5,9% | - | 11,4% | 21,9% | 5,7% |
| % increase 4 - | Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Pay ments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations | 3 3 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Cellphone Allowance 3 Housing Allowances 3 Other benefits and allowances 3 Payments in lieu of leave Long service aw ards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Penson and UIF contributions Penson and UIF contributions Penson and UIF contributions Performance Bonus | % increase | 4 | - | - | -] | | | - | - <u>- </u> | - | - |
| Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance 3 Cellphone Allowance 3 Housing Allowances 3 Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations 6 Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Penson and Uir Communions Emadian secondary of the Communions Emadian secondary of the Communions Emadian secondary of the Communions Emadian secondary of the Communions Emadian secondary of the Communions Emadian secondary of the Communions Emadian secondary of the Communions Emadian secondary of the Communions Emadian secondary of the Communions Emadian secondary of the Communions Emadian secondary of the Communions Emadian secondary of the Communication of the Communicat | Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| % increase 4 | Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations | 3 3 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions Emadian serior Municipality Medical Accommodity Overtime Performance Bonus | % increase Other Staff of Entities | 4 | _ | | | | | | | | - |
| Performance Bonus | Pension and UF Contributions Emadian geni Municipality Medical And Contributions | \vdash | | | | | | | | | |
| mone vermen construction | Performance Bonus | 2 | | | | | | | | | |

KZN253 eMadlangeni - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| KZN253 eMadlangeni - Supporting Table SA23 Sa | laries | , allov | Salary | Contributions | Allowopees | Dorform on oo | In-kind | |
|--|--------|---------|-----------|---------------|------------|---------------|----------|------------------|
| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. | Ref | | Salary | Continuutions | Allowances | Bonuses | benefits | Total Package |
| Dand nor annum | | No. | | 1 | | | | |
| Rand per annum | | | | 1. | | | | 2. |
| Councillors | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Speaker | 4 | | 296 001 | 142 | 15 084 | | | 311 227 |
| Chief Whip | | | | | | | | - |
| Ex ecutiv e May or | | | 380 791 | 142 | 15 084 | | | 396 017 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor | | | 296 001 | 142 | 15 084 | | | 311 227 |
| Ex ecutiv e Committee | | | | | | | | - |
| Total for all other councillors | | | 1 856 530 | 1 134 | 109 359 | | | 1 967 023 |
| Total Councillors | 8 | - | 2 829 323 | 1 559 | 154 611 | | | 2 985 493 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 5 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager (MM) | | | 1 180 256 | 35 274 | | | | 1 215 530 |
| Chief Finance Officer | | | 707 622 | 16 508 | | | | 724 130 |
| Director Planning | | | 706 721 | 16 499 | | | | 723 220 |
| Director Coporate Services | | | 707 622 | 16 508 | | | | 724 130 |
| Director Technical Services | | | 707 622 | 16 508 | | | | 724 130 |
| Director Community Services | | | 707 622 | 16 508 | | | | 724 130 |
| List of each offical with packages >= senior manager | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality | 8,10 | - | 4 717 465 | 117 805 | - | - | | 4 835 270 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| A Heading for Each Entity | 6,7 | | | | | | | |
| List each member of board by designation | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| Total for municipal entities | 8,10 | - | - | - | _ | - | | - |
| TOTAL COST OF COUNCILL OF DIFFCTOR and | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and | 10 | - | 7 546 788 | 119 364 | 154 611 | - | | 7 820 763 |
| EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION | | | | | | | | |

KZN253 eMadlangeni - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| KZN253 eMadlangeni - Supporting Table SA24 Su | | ly or person | | 3 | | | | | 11.1/004 | (147 |
|---|-------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Summary of Personnel Numbers | Ref | | 2014/15 | | Cur | rent Year 201 | 5/16 | Bu | dget Year 2010 | 5/1/ |
| Number | 1,2 | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) | | 7 | | 7 | 7 | | 7 | 11 | - | 11 |
| Board Members of municipal entities | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal employees | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 3 | 4 | | 4 | 6 | | 6 | 6 | - | 6 |
| Other Managers | 7 | 6 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 4 | 16 | - | 16 |
| Professionals | | 40 | 24 | 18 | 35 | 23 | 12 | 76 | 78 | 4 |
| Finance | | 8 | 5 | 5 | 14 | 4 | 10 | | 5 | |
| Spatial/town planning | | | | | | | | 3 | _ | 3 |
| Information Technology | | 1 | | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | _ |
| Roads | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | _ | _ | _ |
| Electricity | | 5 | 3 | 2 | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | 25 | 15 | 10 | 20 | 18 | 2 | 72 | 72 | 1 |
| Technicians | | 7 | 5 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 44 | 44 | - |
| Finance | | | | | | | | _ | - | _ |
| Spatial/town planning | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| Information Technology | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| Roads | | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Electricity | | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | _ |
| Water | | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | 41 | 41 | _ |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) | | 16 | 12 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 1 |
| Service and sales workers | | | | · · | · | | · | | | |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Craft and related trades | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant and Machine Operators | | 8 | 7 | 1 | 8 | 7 | 1 | | | |
| Elementary Occupations | | 48 | 43 | 5 | 45 | 29 | 16 | | | |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS | 9 | 136 | 93 | 45 | 117 | 68 | 49 | 158 | 126 | 38 |
| % increase | ľ | 50 | ,,, | 10 | (14,0%) | | 8,9% | 35,0% | 85,3% | (22,4% |
| | | | | | (,570) | (20,070) | 3,370 | 33,370 | 33,570 | (==, 170 |
| Total municipal employees headcount | 6, 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance personnel headcount | 8, 10 | | | | 14 | 4 | 10 | 16 | 4 | 12 |
| Human Resources personnel headcount | 8, 10 | | | | | | | | | |

| 13. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR | REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND C | ASH FLOWS | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| As per ANNEXURE B –SA25-SA2 | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Emadlangani Municipality | 2016/2017 Tabled Medium term Rudget | 68 | |

KZN253 eMadlangeni - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Revenue By Source | Description Description | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | | |
|--|--|----------|---------------------|---------|-------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|-------|-------|--|---------|---------|--------|---------------------------|
| Properly rates | R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | | " | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| Properly rates - penalties & Collection charges 233 23 | Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue 1 479 1 47 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 16 826 |
| Service charges - water revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - telase revenue 140 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 132 |
| Service charges - anilation revenue 140 14 | , | | 1 479 | 1 479 | 1 479 | 1 479 | 1 479 | 1 479 | 1 479 | 1 479 | 1 479 | 1 479 | 1 479 | (1 518) | 14 751 | 15 607 | 16 512 |
| Service charges - relative revenue 140 | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment 166 1 | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | - |
| Rental of Secilises and equipment 166 | _ | | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 47 | 1 587 | 1 679 | 1 776 |
| Interest earned - external investments interest earned - cutstanding debtors Dividends received interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received in the control of the | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received Dividends Dividends received | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 754 |
| Dividends received Fines 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 2 | | | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 124 | 1 554 | 1 644 | 1 739 |
| Fines | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Licences and permits Agency services Transfers recognised - operational Other revenue Gains on disposal of PPE Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and configuration of councillors Depreciation & 251 2511 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | i | - | | - |
| Agency services Transfers recognised - operational Other revenue Gains on disposal of PPE Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cont Expenditure By Type Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Debringairment Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges B & 8 & 8 & 8 & 8 & 8 & 8 & 8 & 8 & 8 & | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 394 |
| Transfers recognised - operational Other revenue Gains or disposal of PPE Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and con | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | 119 | 119 | 119 | 119 | 119 | 119 | 119 | 119 | 119 | 119 | 119 | | 1 427 | 1 510 | 1 598 |
| Other revenue Gains on disposal of PPE Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and con 7 236 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and con | | | | | | | | | | | | | | , , | | | 30 190 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and con 7 236 | 1 | | 573 | 573 | 573 | 573 | 573 | 573 | 573 | 573 | 573 | 573 | 573 | I | 6 965 | 7 569 | 8 008 |
| Expenditure By Type Employee related costs 2 511 | · · | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs 2 511 2 51 2 51 2 51 2 51 2 51 2 51 2 51 2 51 2 51 2 51 2 51 2 51 2 51 | Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | cont | 7 236 | 7 236 | 7 236 | 7 236 | 7 236 | 7 236 | 7 236 | 7 236 | 7 236 | 7 236 | 7 236 | (4 561) | 75 035 | 78 805 | 82 930 |
| Employee related costs 2 511 2 51 2 51 2 51 2 51 2 51 2 51 2 51 2 51 2 51 2 51 2 51 2 51 2 51 | Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration of councillors Debt impairment Debt impair | | | 2 511 | 2 511 | 2 511 | 2 511 | 2 511 | 2 511 | 2 511 | 2 511 | 2 511 | 2 511 | 2 511 | (962) | 26 659 | 28 004 | 29 587 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | Remuneration of councillors | | 251 | 251 | 251 | 251 | 251 | 251 | 251 | 251 | 251 | 251 | 251 | | 3 013 | 3 188 | 3 373 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | Debt impairment | | 209 | 209 | 209 | 209 | 209 | 209 | 209 | 209 | 209 | 209 | 209 | 117 | 2 416 | 2 556 | 2 704 |
| Finance charges 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 | Depreciation & asset impairment | | 484 | 484 | | 484 | 484 | 484 | 484 | 484 | 484 | 484 | 484 | 484 | 5 808 | 5 731 | 5 439 |
| Other materials Contracted services 133 | Finance charges | | 8 | 8 | | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 13 | 101 | 107 | 113 |
| Other materials Contracted services 133 133 133 133 133 133 133 133 133 133 | Bulk purchases | | 1 031 | 1 031 | 1 031 | 1 031 | 1 031 | 1 031 | 1 031 | 1 031 | 1 031 | 1 031 | 1 031 | 858 | 12 199 | 12 906 | 13 655 |
| Transfers and grants Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE Total Expenditure 5 866 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | - 1 |
| Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE 2 239 <td>Contracted services</td> <td></td> <td>133</td> <td>(363)</td> <td>1 100</td> <td>1 164</td> <td>1 231</td> | Contracted services | | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | (363) | 1 100 | 1 164 | 1 231 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE — | Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | | | - ' | _ | - | - 1 |
| Total Expenditure 6 866 | Other expenditure | | 2 239 | 2 239 | 2 239 | 2 239 | 2 239 | 2 239 | 2 239 | 2 239 | 2 239 | 2 239 | 2 239 | (2 590) | 22 039 | 21 502 | 21 933 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) 370 370 370 370 370 370 370 370 370 370 | Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | - | - | - |
| | Total Expenditure | li | 6 866 | 6 866 | 6 866 | 6 866 | 6 866 | 6 866 | 6 866 | 6 866 | 6 866 | 6 866 | 6 866 | (2 191) | 73 335 | 75 158 | 78 036 |
| | Surplus/(Deficit) | \vdash | 370 | 370 | 370 | 370 | 370 | 370 | 370 | 370 | 370 | 370 | 370 | (2 370) | 1 700 | 3 647 | 4 893 |
| | Transfers recognised - capital | | 1 493 | 1 493 | 1 493 | 1 493 | 1 493 | 1 493 | 1 493 | 1 493 | 1 493 | 1 493 | 1 493 | 10 490 | 26 913 | 19 454 | 24 730 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | , | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Contributed assets | , | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | | | 4 5 4 5 | | 4.07- | 4.07- | 4.07- | | 4.07- | 4.07- | | 4.67- | | 00 / 07 | | 02.125 |
| 1 863 1 86 | ' ' ' ' | | 1 863 | 1 863 | 1 863 | 1 863 | 1 863 | 1 863 | 1 863 | 1 863 | 1 863 | 1 863 | 1 863 | 8 120 | 28 613 | 23 101 | 29 623 |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) 1 1 863 1 863 1 863 1 863 1 863 1 863 1 863 1 863 1 863 1 863 1 863 1 863 23 101 | , , , | 1 | 1 863 | 1 863 | 1 863 | 1 863 | 1 863 | 1 863 | 1 863 | 1 863 | 1 863 | 1 863 | 1 863 | 8 120 | 28 613 | 23 101 | 29 623 |

KZN253 eMadlangeni - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | - | Budget Year 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditu Framework | | | | | | | | | d Expenditure | | | | |
|--|-----|-------|--|-------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|-------|-------|---------------|---------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2016/17 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Governance and Administration | | 6 573 | 6 573 | 6 573 | 6 573 | 6 573 | 6 573 | 6 573 | 6 573 | 6 573 | 6 573 | 6 573 | 6 568 | 78 871 | 73 644 | 81 317 |
| Vote 2 - Community and Public Safety | | 231 | 231 | 231 | 231 | 231 | 231 | 231 | 231 | 231 | 231 | 231 | 234 | 2 775 | 2 936 | 3 107 |
| Vote 3 - Economic and Environmental Services | | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 28 | 369 | 391 | 413 |
| Vote 4 - Trading Services | | 1 629 | 1 629 | 1 629 | 1 629 | 1 629 | 1 629 | 1 629 | 1 629 | 1 629 | 1 629 | 1 629 | (1 375) | 16 544 | 17 503 | 18 518 |
| Vote 5 - Other. | | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 462 | 3 388 | 3 785 | 4 304 |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 8 730 | 8 730 | 8 730 | 8 730 | 8 730 | 8 730 | 8 730 | 8 730 | 8 730 | 8 730 | 8 730 | 5 918 | 101 948 | 98 259 | 107 660 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Governance and Administration | | 3 590 | 3 590 | 3 590 | 3 590 | 3 590 | 3 590 | 3 590 | 3 590 | 3 590 | 3 590 | 3 590 | (3 073) | 36 417 | 37 110 | 37 801 |
| Vote 2 - Community and Public Safety | | 987 | 987 | 987 | 987 | 987 | 987 | 987 | 987 | 987 | 987 | 987 | 471 | 11 328 | 11 785 | 12 459 |
| Vote 3 - Economic and Environmental Services | | 779 | 779 | 779 | 779 | 779 | 779 | 779 | 779 | 779 | 779 | 779 | (451) | 8 118 | 8 272 | |
| Vote 4 - Trading Services | | 1 296 | 1 296 | 1 296 | 1 296 | 1 296 | 1 296 | 1 296 | 1 296 | 1 296 | 1 296 | 1 296 | 966 | 15 222 | 15 662 | 16 560 |
| Vote 5 - Other. | | 214 | 215 | 215 | 215 | 215 | 214 | 215 | 215 | 214 | 214 | 215 | (112) | 2 249 | 2 330 | 2 465 |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | 6 866 | 6 867 | 6 867 | 6 867 | 6 867 | 6 866 | 6 867 | 6 867 | 6 866 | 6 866 | 6 867 | (2 198) | 73 335 | 75 158 | 78 036 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 1 864 | 1 863 | 1 863 | 1 863 | 1 863 | 1 864 | 1 863 | 1 863 | 1 864 | 1 864 | 1 863 | 8 116 | 28 613 | 23 101 | 29 623 |
| Tax ation | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 1 864 | 1 863 | 1 863 | 1 863 | 1 863 | 1 864 | 1 863 | 1 863 | 1 864 | 1 864 | 1 863 | 8 116 | 28 613 | 23 101 | 29 623 |

KZN253 eMadlangeni - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

| Description | Ref | | Budget Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|-------|---------------------|-------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-------|--|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2016/17 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 6 572 | 6 572 | 6 572 | 6 572 | 6 572 | 6 572 | 6 572 | 6 572 | 6 572 | 6 572 | 6 572 | 6 576 | 78 871 | 73 644 | 81 317 |
| Executive and council | | 1 964 | 1 964 | 1 964 | 1 964 | 1 964 | 1 964 | 1 964 | 1 964 | 1 964 | 1 964 | 1 964 | 1 968 | 23 572 | 25 281 | 26 447 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 4 608 | 4 608 | 4 608 | 4 608 | 4 608 | 4 608 | 4 608 | 4 608 | 4 608 | 4 608 | 4 608 | 4 608 | 55 296 | 48 359 | 54 866 |
| Corporate services | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Community and public safety | | 231 | 231 | 231 | 231 | 231 | 231 | 231 | 231 | 231 | 231 | 231 | 235 | 2 775 | 2 936 | 3 107 |
| Community and social services | | 82 | 82 | 82 | 82 | 82 | 82 | 82 | 82 | 82 | 82 | 82 | 82 | 983 | 1 040 | 1 101 |
| Sport and recreation | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Public safety | | 149 | 149 | 149 | 149 | 149 | 149 | 149 | 149 | 149 | 149 | 149 | 153 | 1 792 | 1 896 | 2 006 |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 28 | 369 | 391 | 413 |
| Planning and development | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | - |
| Road transport | | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 28 | 369 | 391 | 413 |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Trading services | | 1 630 | 1 630 | 1 630 | 1 630 | 1 630 | 1 630 | 1 630 | 1 630 | 1 630 | 1 630 | 1 630 | (1 386) | 16 544 | 17 503 | 18 518 |
| Electricity | | 1 489 | 1 489 | 1 489 | 1 489 | 1 489 | 1 489 | 1 489 | 1 489 | 1 489 | 1 489 | 1 489 | (1 422) | 14 957 | 15 824 | 16 742 |
| Water | | | | 00 | | 1 .00 | | 1 100 | | 00 | | | _ (, | _ | _ | |
| Waste water management | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Waste management | | 141 | 141 | 141 | 141 | 141 | 141 | 141 | 141 | 141 | 141 | 141 | 36 | 1 587 | 1 679 | 1 776 |
| Other | | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 462 | 3 388 | 3 785 | 4 304 |
| Total Revenue - Standard | | 8 730 | 8 730 | 8 730 | 8 730 | 8 730 | 8 730 | 8 730 | 8 730 | 8 730 | 8 730 | 8 730 | 5 915 | 101 948 | 98 259 | 107 660 |
| Total Revenue - Standard | | 0 730 | 0 730 | 0 730 | 0 730 | 0 730 | 0 730 | 0 730 | 0 730 | 0 730 | 0 730 | 0 730 | 3 713 | 101 740 | 70 237 | 107 000 |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 3 590 | 3 590 | 3 590 | 3 590 | 3 590 | 3 590 | 3 590 | 3 590 | 3 590 | 3 590 | 3 590 | (3 073) | | 37 110 | 37 801 |
| Executive and council | | 965 | 965 | 965 | 965 | 965 | 965 | 965 | 965 | 965 | 965 | 965 | (1 589) | 9 026 | 9 605 | 10 054 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 1 996 | 1 996 | 1 996 | 1 996 | 1 996 | 1 996 | 1 996 | 1 996 | 1 996 | 1 996 | 1 996 | (1 377) | 20 579 | 20 298 | 20 122 |
| Corporate services | | 629 | 629 | 629 | 629 | 629 | 629 | 629 | 629 | 629 | 629 | 629 | (107) | 6 812 | 7 208 | 7 626 |
| Community and public safety | | 987 | 987 | 987 | 987 | 987 | 987 | 987 | 987 | 987 | 987 | 987 | 471 | 11 328 | 11 785 | 12 459 |
| Community and social services | | 662 | 662 | 662 | 662 | 662 | 662 | 662 | 662 | 662 | 662 | 662 | 909 | 8 191 | 8 466 | 8 947 |
| Sport and recreation | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - 1 |
| Public safety | | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | (438) | 3 137 | 3 319 | 3 511 |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | - | - | - |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | (462) | 8 118 | 8 272 | 8 751 |
| Planning and development | | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 272 | 194 | 3 186 | 3 054 | 3 231 |
| Road transport | | 508 | 508 | 508 | 508 | 508 | 508 | 508 | 508 | 508 | 508 | 508 | (656) | 4 932 | 5 218 | 5 521 |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 1 297 | 1 297 | 1 297 | 1 297 | 1 297 | 1 297 | 1 297 | 1 297 | 1 297 | 1 297 | 1 297 | 955 | 15 222 | 15 662 | 16 560 |
| Electricity | | 1 209 | 1 209 | 1 209 | 1 209 | 1 209 | 1 209 | 1 209 | 1 209 | 1 209 | 1 209 | 1 209 | 977 | 14 276 | 14 704 | 15 547 |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | - |
| Waste management | | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | (22) | 946 | 957 | 1 013 |
| Other | | 214 | 214 | 214 | 214 | 214 | 214 | 214 | 214 | 214 | 214 | 214 | (105) | 2 249 | 2 330 | 2 465 |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | | 6 868 | 6 868 | 6 868 | 6 868 | 6 868 | 6 868 | 6 868 | 6 868 | 6 868 | 6 868 | 6 868 | (2 213) | 73 335 | 75 158 | 78 036 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 8 128 | 28 613 | 23 101 | 29 623 |
| Ensadlangopid Municipalityciate | П | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 1 862 | 8 128 | 28 613 | 23 101 | 29 623 |

KZN253 eMadlangeni - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description Description | Ref | | | | | • | | ear 2016/17 | | | | | | Medium Tern | Revenue and Framework | I Expenditure |
|--|-----|-------|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2016/17 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Governance and Administration | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Community and Public Safety | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Economic and Environmental Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Trading Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Other. | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Governance and Administration | | 1 110 | 1 110 | 1 110 | 1 110 | 1 110 | 1 110 | 1 110 | 1 110 | 1 110 | 1 110 | 1 110 | 4 312 | 16 522 | 8 509 | 9 730 |
| Vote 2 - Community and Public Safety | | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 100 | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Economic and Environmental Services | | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | (4) | 500 | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Trading Services | | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 8 100 | 9 000 | 15 000 |
| Vote 5 - Other. | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 1 839 | 1 839 | 1 839 | 1 839 | 1 839 | 1 839 | 1 839 | 1 839 | 1 839 | 1 839 | 1 839 | 4 992 | 25 222 | 17 509 | 24 730 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 1 839 | 1 839 | 1 839 | 1 839 | 1 839 | 1 839 | 1 839 | 1 839 | 1 839 | 1 839 | 1 839 | 4 992 | 25 222 | 17 509 | 24 730 |

14. ANNUAL BUDGET AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN $\,$

| The Annual Budget and Service Delivery Implementation Plans have been submitted separately Council's consideration and approval. | for |
|--|-----|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

15. CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

| In terms of the Municipality's Supply Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium –term revenue and expenditure framework(Three years)It is envisaged at this stage that no contract will have budgetary implications beyond a period of three years. |
|---|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

KZN253 eMadlangeni - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Conservancy Ambulances

| KZN253 eMadlangeni - Supporting Tab | le SA | 34a Capital e | xpenditure o | n new asset | s by asset cl | ass | | 204/147 | lodium Town D | ovonus o |
|--|---------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|-----------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | Cu | rrent Year 2015 | 5/16 | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | work |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2016/17 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset | Class/S | Sub-class | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Infrastructure</u> | | 7 904 | 13 399 | 20 248 | 15 723 | 14 080 | 14 080 | 15 309 | 8 055 | 15 000 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 7 904 | 13 399 | 20 248 | 15 723 | 14 080 | 14 080 | 15 309 | 8 055 | 15 000 |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | 7 904 | 13 399 | 20 248 | 15 723 | 14 080 | 14 080 | 15 309 | 8 055 | 15 000 |
| Storm water | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Generation Transmission & Reticulation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transmission & Reticulation Street Lighting | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Dams & Reservoirs | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Water purification | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sewerage purification | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transportation | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| | " | | | | | | | | | |
| Community | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Parks & gardens | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community halls | | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recreational facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | | | | | | | | | |
| Security and policing | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Buses Clinics | ' | | | | | | | | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social rental housing Other | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Hanitana aasata | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets Buildings | | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Other | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | |
| Housing development Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | *************************************** | | |
| Other assets | | 184 | 1 733 | 980 | 3 450 | 4 246 | 4 246 | 1 000 | - | - |
| General vehicles | 10 | | | 441 | 250 | 1 916 | 1 916 | 450 | | |
| Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment | 10 | 34 | - 1 612 | 294 | 1 200 | 1 330 | 1 330 | - 50 | - | - |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | | 132 | 28 | 183 | - | 150 | 150 | 100 | | |
| Furniture and other office equipment | | 10 | 92 | 62 | - | 350 | 350 | 100 | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | 0.000 | 500 | 500 | 200 | | |
| Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings | | 9 | | | 2 000 | 500 | 500 | 300 | | |
| Other Buildings Other Land | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | *************************************** | | | _ | | _ |
| Agricultural assets List sub-class | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ |
| List sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangibles | | - | - | - | - | 201 | 201 | - | - | _ |
| Computers - software & programming | | | | | - | 201 | 201 | - | | |
| Other (list sub-class) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 1 | 8 087 | 15 131 | 21 228 | 19 173 | 18 527 | 18 527 | 16 309 | 8 055 | 15 000 |
| Specialised vehicles | 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Emadangeni Municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

KZN253 eMadlangeni - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description Ref 2012/13 2013/14 2014/15 Current Year 2015/16 Expenditure Framework R thousand 1 Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year Budget Ye | KZN253 eMadlangeni - Supporting Table S | | | | | | | | 2016/17 M | ledium Term F | Revenue & |
|--|--|------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| Ministration | Description | Ref | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | Cui | rrent Year 2015 | /16 | | | |
| Spring S | D thousand | 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| International Community International Co | | | | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2016/17 | +1 2017/18 | +2 2018/19 |
| Instruction | Capital expenditure on renewal of existing asset | s by | Asset Class/Su | ub-class | | | | | | | |
| Section Sect | | | - | - | ļ | | | | | | 9 730 |
| Some ware with established and a second properties of the second proper | · | | - | - | - | | | | | | 9 730 |
| Interactions—Electricity Concentration Formation & Reliabetion Formation & Reliabetion Formation & Reliabetion Formation & Reliabetion Formation F | <u>-</u> | | | | | 5 723 | 2 066 | 2 066 | 8 913 | 9 454 | 9 730 |
| Gorandon Transmission A Resolution Transmission Transmiss | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transmission & Relaciation Stored Explicit Jens & Reservable Jens & Reservable Water Packador Relaciation Relaciat | , and the second | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Simulation (All Policy Whether Library All Policy Policy All Policy Policy All Policy Policy All Policy Pol | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Voter | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Danie & Retention | | | _ | <u>_</u> | <u>_</u> | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Ministraturus - Smitation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest Nucleur - Sambdon Rest Audion | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Santation | · · | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prickaudicin Soverage puritication Intestructure - Ofter Works Management Transportation 2 Care College Coll | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Securios profitation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other Wasto Management Tarasportation Zaras Collins Colli | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wister Management Transportation 2 | = ' | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transportation 2 2 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Parks A gardene Sprotreibletis & studia Surfamine Sprotreibletis & studia Surfamine Sprotreibletis & studia Surfamine Sprotreibletis & studia Surfamine Su | - | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Parks & purders Spring S | Gas | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parks & gardens Sprotsfelds & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recressional Scilities Fine, sativy & Amengancy Security and policing Buses 7 Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing 0 Other | Other | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Parks & gardens Sprotsfelds & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recressional Scilities Fine, sativy & Amengancy Security and policing Buses 7 Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing 0 Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SportSeids & Badia Swimming gools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Recreational facilities Recreational facilities Cirics Recreating application Buses Trie, safety & emergency Security and poticing Buses Social renal housing Tother Competers Social renal housing Tother Buildings Other Investment properties Housing development Other Other Competers Specialised vehicles Specialised vehicles Specialised vehicles Specialised vehicles Point & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furnbare and other office equipment Abator's Markets Ciric Land and Buildings Other Land Surphus Assets List sub-class Ilst sub-class Intengibles List sub-class Intengibles List sub-class List | | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Recreational | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safely & emergency Security and policing Buses 7 Clinics Security and policing Buses 7 Clinics Security and policing Suses 7 Clinics Security and policing Suses 7 Clinics Security and policing Security and polici | * | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recreational solities Fire, salely & amergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Social rental housing Other Other Social rental housing Social rental | * | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire, safely & amergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing 8 Social rental housing 0 Other Social rental housing 9 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Security and policing Buses 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cinics Museums & Art Gelleries Cemelaries Social Ental housing Other | Security and policing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries Social rental housing Other Social rental housing Other Social rental housing Other Social rental housing Social r | | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemetries Social rental housing Social rental housing Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social rental housing Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets Buildings Other | Social rental housing | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | Heritage assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Investment properties | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing development Other Other Other Other Other assets General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abatioris Markels Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Buildings Other Buildings Other Buildings Other Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class Biological assets List sub-class Intangibles Computers - software & programming | Other | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing development Other Other Other Other Other assets General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abatioris Markels Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Buildings Other Buildings Other Buildings Other Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class Biological assets List sub-class Intangibles Computers - software & programming | Investment properties | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abatioris Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class Biological assets List sub-class Intangibles Computers - software & programming | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ |
| General vehicles Specialised vehicles 10 | - ' | | | | | | | | | | |
| General vehicles Specialised vehicles 10 | Other accets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class Biological assets List sub-class Intangibles Computers - software & programming | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class Biological assets List sub-class Intangibles Computers - software & programming | | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class Biological assets List sub-class Intangibles Computers - software & programming | Plant & equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class Biological assets List sub-class Biological assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class Biological assets List sub-class Intangibles Computers - software & programming | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Agricultural assets List sub-class - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List sub-class Biological assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List sub-class Biological assets | Agricultural assets | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Biological assets | | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | | | |
| List sub-class Intangibles Computers - software & programming | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List sub-class Intangibles Computers - software & programming | Biological assets | | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Computers - software & programming | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computers - software & programming | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computers - software & programming | Intangibles | | _] | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ |
| | | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing 1 5 723 2 066 2 066 8 913 9 454 | Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing | 1 | - | - | - | 5 723 | 2 066 | 2 066 | 8 913 | 9 454 | 9 730 |

17. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

17.1 Municipal Finance Management Act

The Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 came into effect on 1 July 2004. The Emadlangeni Municipality was identified as a low capacity Municipality, and as such had the benefit of implementing the Act with dispensations. The following main processes have been implemented in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act:

- ➤ The budget process.
- > Supply Chain Management.
- > Full implementation of GRAP.
- > Financial in-year reporting.
- ➤ Adjustment budgeting
- > Annual reporting.
- > Compilation and implementation of various policies.
- ➤ Compilation of procedural notes for main financial accounting processes.
- ➤ The budget and Treasury office has been established in accordance with the requirements
- > Service Delivery and Budget Implementation plans are applied as monitoring tools
- ➤ Audit Committee has been established

17.2 Municipal Property Rates Act

The 2017/18 and the preceding year are challenging years for Emadlangeni Municipality as the current Valuation roll was implemented from the 1st of July 2013 and queries on market values are still be raised by Property owners.

17.3 Compliance with Gazette 32141: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

The budget has been prepared in compliance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

17.4 Other Legislation

Emadlangeni Municipality has complied with a number of other legislation, including the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, gazettes and circulars issued by Treasuries on a continuous basis.

18. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTFICATE

I, **Advocate NN Sibisi**, Acting Municipal Manager of **Emadlangeni Municipality**, hereby certify that the draft annual budget and supporting documentation of the 2017/2018 Operating and Capital Budget have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

| Print Name | : Advocate NN Sibisi |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Acting Municipal Manager of | : EMADLANGENI MUNICIPALITY |
| Signature | : |
| Date | : |